1x Software Manual

Release 6.14/1.0

Embention Sistemas Inteligentes, S.A.

2025-06-30

Contents

Scope of Changes	6
Software Applications	7
Veronte Link	7
1x PDI Builder	7
Veronte Ops	7
Veronte HIL	8
Veronte Updater	8
1x PDI Calibration	9
Veronte FDR	9
Veronte VSA	9
1x PDI Tuning	9
Nomenclature 1	.0
Reference Directions 1	.0
Axes 1	.1
Main Actuator Rules: 1	.1
Core architecture 1	.2
Task distribution 1	.2
Monitoring variables1	.4
Data Transmission 1	.8
Lists of interest 2	20
Activation System Error bits 2	20
Status Message variables 2	1
Extended Status Message variables 2	2
List of Addresses 2	25
Lists of Variables 2	9
BIT Variables	0
Real Variables (RVar) - 32 Bits7	0
Integer Variables (UVar) - 16 Bits 17	0
Features Variables - 64 Bits 20	9
Navigation Variables 22	0
List of PDI Errors 22	5
List of File System Errors 25	6
Firmware Changelog 25	9

6.14.28	259
Step by step	263
VTOL	264
Aircraft specifications	265
1x Air configuration	268
1x PDI Builder configuration	269
Name & Attitude	273
Unit name	273
Attitude	274
Actuators & SU Matrix	275
GPIO to PWM connection	275
Actuators	276
SU Matrix	282
Modes & Phases	287
Modes definition	287
Phases definition	289
Block Programs	290
Navigation	292
Guidance	302
Stick	327
Control Mix	329
Pitching	332
Rolling	337
Yawing	345
Thrust (Vertical)	348
Throttle (Horizontal)	352
Euler to Body Axis	356
Rates to control	358
Control to servo	365
RPM XPlane	369
Compute RTH	369
RTH distance OK	373
Automations	374
Calibration	375
Home	376

Navigation	376
Integral Enable	377
Failsafe	377
Stick	378
Transitions	379
Phase Buttons	381
Transitions table	382
Sensors	383
Accelerometer	384
Gyroscope	387
Magnetometer	391
Dynamic Pressure	391
Static Pressure	392
HIL Configuration	392
Checklist	395
Operation	396
Operation 1	399
Mission	399
Start Route	404
Runway	405
Home Point	407
Operation 2	408
Area 1	408
Area 2	411
Operation 3	412
Missions	413
Mark A	413
Mark B	417
Workspace	420
Мар	421
Main	421
Displays	423
Charts	424
Flight instruments	427
Simulation	428

Operation 1	429
Initial and Standby	429
Armed	430
Take-off	430
Hover	431
Cruise	432
Loiter	433
Hold	434
Approach	435
Landing	436
Return to Home	437
Operation 2	438
Area 2	439
Area 1	440
Operation 3	440
Mark A to Mission 2	441
Mark B to Approach phase	442
Stick	442
1x GCS configuration	445
Air-GCS connection	449
Communication	449
GND unit configuration	450
Air unit configuration	450
GND-Air communication configuration	451
GND-Air data transmission configuration	452
Radio pairing	454
Stick	455
Ground unit	456
Air unit	458

Scope of Changes

- Version 1.0
 - Added:
 - First version issued

Software Applications

Veronte Link

Veronte Link establishes communication between a computer and any Veronte product by creating a VCP bridge.

It allows multiple control stations and autopilots to be interconnected, operating simultaneously.

Veronte Link also includes a post-flight viewer to reproduce all recorded data from previous flights and generate plots and reports.

For more information, visit the Veronte Link user manual.

1x PDI Builder

1x PDI Builder is the main configuration tool to adapt a **Veronte Autopilot 1x** to a specific vehicle, including user-defined communication protocols. **1x PDI Builder** includes:

- **Telemetry**: Real-time onboard UAV metrics, such as sensors, actuators, and control states.
- **Configuration**: Edit vehicle settings, such as servo trim, interface/port management, and modes.
- **Automations**: Actions that are automatically executed when a set of configured conditions is met.
- Block Programs: Veronte Autopilot 1x can be programmed with a userfriendly programming language.

For more information, visit the 1x PDI Builder user manual.

Veronte Ops

Veronte Ops is the application used to operate and monitor the vehicle during missions.

To know more, read the Veronte Ops user manual.

Veronte Terrain Provider estimates and displays the terrain height and the aircraft height.

When working in conjunction with the Veronte Ops application, it helps to avoid collisions.



Heights example from Veronte Ops widget

For more information about **Veronte Terrain Provider**, read the Veronte Terrain Provider - Additional apps section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

Veronte HIL

Veronte HIL (Hardware In the Loop) is a simulation package for autopilot integration, development, and operator training.

This software allows extensive operation of the flight system in a simulated environment before executing real flight operations.

Its role is to perform HIL simulations with the real autopilot hardware, allowing the use of simulation applications like **X-Plane, Microsoft Flight Simulator,** or **Simulink**.

For more information, visit the Veronte HIL user manual.

Veronte Updater

Veronte Updater updates all Embention products.

For more information, visit the Veronte Updater user manual.

1x PDI Calibration

1x PDI Calibration sets up calibration parameters for 1x autopilots. It allows the user to calibrate sensors, servos, and configure the radio module.

For more information, visit the 1x PDI Calibration user manual.

Veronte FDR

Veronte FDR manages autopilot files, allowing users to download registers generated by the autopilot and convert them to CSV files.

Three types of registers can be downloaded: **Onboard log, Fast log,** and **User log**.

For more information, visit the Veronte FDR user manual.

Veronte VSA

Veronte VSA works using a flight simulator to represent worldwide geographical scenarios: lands, seas, mountains, cities, airports, airfields, heliports...

Additionally, an internet connection is not necessary, allowing operation from any location without delays in scenario loading.

Veronte VSA displays a 3D view of the piloted aircraft and can be used as a **3D PFD (Primary Flight Display)** when using the first-person camera view. This system allows custom aircraft models to be displayed in the virtual environment. The **Planemaker** tool is available for creating custom models, enabling operators to visualize aircraft models in the interface.

For more information, visit the Veronte VSA user manual.

1x PDI Tuning

1x PDI Tuning allows managing the **control laws** of the **Autopilot 1x** during operation.

Users can adjust each **P** (**Proportional**), **I** (**Integral**), and **D** (**Derivative**) gain and select the **PID type** (Standard or Parallel).

For more information, visit the 1x PDI Tuning user manual.

Nomenclature

This section defines the nomenclature convention employed by the software applications.

Reference Directions

- **Yaw** is the direction where the aircraft is pointing. It does not depend on the movement, as **Yaw** is aligned with the longitudinal axis of the aircraft.
- Heading is the movement direction projected to the ground. Heading does not depend on wind or Yaw direction; it only depends on the ground and the aircraft's movement.

Important

Both **Yaw** and **Heading** angles are measured concerning the **True North**, not the **Magnetic North**.



Axes

All signs are defined according to the **international aeronautical axes convention**:

Any deflection that generates **positive rotational forces** relative to the aircraft's aerodynamic center is considered **positive**, except for the **"y" axis** (elevator), where downward movement is considered **negative**.

For example, when the elevator moves down, it generates a positive pitch, so the elevator is considered **positive** in the lower position.

Main Actuator Rules:

Actuator	Positive	Negative	
Elevator	Down	Up	
Rudder	Right	Left	
Right Aileron	Up	Down	
Left Aileron	Down	Up	
Tail Rotor	Right	Left	

Additionally, rotation names are summarized in the figure below:



Rotation names

Core architecture

Veronte Autopilot 1x is equipped with a Dual-Core Microcontroller. Both cores, hereinafter called **Core 1 (C1)** and **Core 2 (C2)**, work together to perform information processing operations efficienty and to coordinate the activities of other system components.

It is crucial to understand the performance of C1 and C2 in order to properly handle Autopilot 1x tasks.

- **Core 1**: It presents the following operation threads.
 - High: 1kHz guaranteed. Hardware interrupt in charge of certain critical or high-priority tasks which must be executed with a constant and predictable frequency.

i Note

There is a permitted frequency fluctuation of 1%.

- **Low**: Not guaranteed rate. In charge of non-priority tasks which tolerate non-guaranteed time consistency.
- **Core 2**: Execution rate of 400 Hz (configurable from 1x PDI Builder application).

Task distribution

Tasks distribution between processors:

Co	Core 2	
High	Low	

Core 1		Core 2
 Sensors reading FTS Management I/O management (data from peripherals to internal pre- processing queues) 	 Telemetry and logs management Communication management Files management Additional helper tasks SD writing 	 Guidance, Navigation and Control (GNC) Mission updating Automations management RAM writing

A proper comprehension of how cores manage different tasks, considering the priorities and execution rates previously explained, may be valuable to avoid delays in data processing and achieving a balanced functioning of the Veronte system.

Aspects to be considered:

- **C1 and C2 information interchange**: Cores share information through the **Cross-Core queue**, hence overfilling this queue may result in late processing of data.
- **Tasks distribution between C1 threads**: If acquisition tasks take too much processing time, C1 low task may not be executed as expected.
- **C1 High interruptions**: C1 high may interrupt C1 low task execution. In this case, C1 low will continue its execution at the same point once high priority tasks are fullfilled.

Monitoring variables

Distributing resources is decisive for the proper functioning of the system. For that reason, core-related values are monitored.

(i) Note

For further information regarding these variables, please consult their IDs in the Lists of Variables section of the present manual.

C1	is	monitored	by	the	following	variables:
			···)			

Core 1		
High	Low	
	 C1 Low Frequency Fail (BIT 400) CIO Max Time (RVar 2054) CIO Average Time (RVar 2055) CIO Running Frequency (RVar 2057) 	

Core	1
Acquisition step	
missed (BIT 402)	
CIO Hi Overload	
warning (BIT 403)	
Acquisition Task	
Timestep (RVar	
2047)	
Acquisition Task	
Maximum	
Timestep (RVar	
2048)	
Acquisition Task	
Average CPU Ratio	
(RVar 2050)	
Acquisition Task	
Maximum CPU	
Ratio (RVar 2051)	
Acquisition Task	
Average Time	
(RVar 2052)	
Acquisition Task	
Maximum Time	
(RVar 2053)	
Identifier of max	
duration step in	
acquisition (UVar	
399)	

C2 is monitored by the following variables:

	Core 2
•	GNC Fail (BIT
	401)
•	GNC Realtime
	Error (BIT 404)
•	GNC Task
	Average CPU
	Ratio (<mark>RVar</mark>
	2094)
•	GNC Task
	Maximum CPU
	Ratio (<mark>RVar</mark>
	2095)
•	GNC Task
	Average Time
	(RVar 2096)
•	GNC Task
	Maximum Time
	(RVar 2097)
•	GNC Task
	Maximum
	Timestep (RVar
	2098)
•	Max Duration of
	Step in GNC
	(RVar 2099)
•	GNC Timestep
	(RVar 2903)
٠	Counter for C2
	system (UVar 20)

Cross-Core queue is monitored by the following variables:



Data Transmission

Veronte Autopilot 1x uses the Veronte Communicatin Protocol (VCP) for its communication with other **Veronte devices** or **Veronte applications**, such as **Veronte Ops**.

Communication originates from any COM Manager port and is sent/received through any interface connected to it (e.g. USB \leftrightarrow Commgr port 0).

Autopilot 1x will send:

- 1 VCP packet per **vector telemetry**.
- 1 VCP packet of complementary vector telemetry; only in case a widget whose variables have not been previoulsy added to the telemetry configuration is added in Veronte Ops.

i Note

Complementary vector telemetry always runs at a frequency of 10 Hz (not configurable) and variables are sent uncompressed.

- 1 VCP packet of **health status**.
- 1 VCP packet to update the **route** traced in **Veronte Ops**.

Important

A VCP message contains **11 bytes** of addresses (source and destination), CRC, header, etc., and **up to 255 bytes** of **data for telemetry vectors**.

The maximum packet size supported by **VCP** is **266 bytes**. For more information on the VCP packet, read the Message structure section of the **VCP** user manual.

Thus, it is up to the user to determine, based on its configuration, the amount of data in bytes to be sent from connected devices such as Radios, SatComs, etc., making sure that the bandwith of the device is enough.

🖓 Тір

Functional tests such as monitoring the value of the variables related to the interface used are recomended.

For example, if a radio connected to the RS232 is used for communication to the Ground Control Station (GCS), it is highly advised to monitor the variables:

- RVar 48 SCI-D Rx Rate (RS232)
- RVar 49 SCI-D Tx Rate (RS232)

Lists of interest

This section contains all the lists with information of interest for the user.

Activation System Error bits

The **System Error** variable is indicated by bit number 7. This bit checks whether the system is running properly. If one of certain malfunctions occur, the **System Error** will be set as 0 and the FTS will be activated. Otherwise, if everything is OK, it will remain as 1.

The **System Error** is triggered and set as 0 if one of the following unwanted events happens:

- **CIO low** has a frequency lower than 10 Hz. This error is indicated with a 0 in bit 400.
- **CIO high** has a frequency lower than 990 Hz. This error is indicated with a 0 in bit 402.
- GNC is 'dead'. This event is indicated with a 0 in bit 401.
- **GNC Realtime Error** because a GNC Step has been missed. This event is indicated with a 0 in bit 404.
- **System Power Up Error bit**. The initial value of this bit depends on the values of the bits listed below and represents their state at power-up. This error is indicated with a 0 in bit 12 if any of the following errors happens:
 - **RAM allocation** is in error state due to trying to use more memory than available. This error is indicated with a 0 in bit 8.
 - **PDI files** have a wrong configuration. This is indicated by a 0 in bit 9.
 - Main Power supply A is in error state. This error is indicated with a 0 in bit 117 if any of the following errors happens:
 - Input supply voltage is not between 6.5 and 36 V. This voltage is measured by RVar 400.
 - Voltage received by Veronte through 5V port is not between
 4.75 and 5.25 V. This voltage is measured by RVar 402.
 - Voltage received by Veronte through 3.6V port is not between
 3.42 and 3.78V. This voltage is measured by RVar 404.

- File system manager is in error state. This event is indicated with a 0 in bit 6.
- **Core 1** has a memory overflow allocated for local variables. This error is indicated with a 0 in bit 16.
- **Core 2** has a memory overflow allocated for local variables. This error is indicated with a 0 in bit 17.
- Any user bit configured as **safety bit** is 0. User bits are 1200 to 1499.

Status Message variables

The variables contained in the Veronte Autopilot 1x status message are the following.

Туре	ID	Name
UVar	0	Actuator Mode
UVar	1	Phase Identifier
RVar	6	Yaw
RVar	7	Pitch
RVar	8	Roll
BIT	100	Position Not Fixed
UVar	201	Current Section
UVar	204	Current patchset ID (needed for guidance display)
RVar	300	Relative Timestamp
RVar	505	North Ground Velocity
RVar	506	East Ground Velocity

Туре	ID	Name
RVar	507	Down Ground Velocity
		Guidance calculation identifier (needed for guidance display).
		It can be one of these variables depending on the guidance used:
UVars	_	 ID 80: Detour calculation identifier ID 81: Approach calculation identifier ID 82: Climb calculation identifier ID 83: Cruise calculation identifier ID 84: Rendezvous calculation identifier ID 85: Taxi calculation identifier ID 85: Taxi calculation identifier

Extended Status Message variables

Information about the Veronte Autopilot 1x extended status message is contained in the following set of **bit** variables.

(i) Note

The **Extended Status Message** is only sent if one of the bits changes its value.

ID	Name
5	Power Error
6	File System Error
8	Memory allocation Error
9	PDI Error
12	System Power Up Error
14	FTS-1 Feedback (>=V4.5)
15	FTS-2 Feedback (>=V4.5)
16	Stack C1 usage FAIL
17	Stack C2 usage FAIL
49	CPU temperature

ID	Name	
	above 398.15K	
50	Sensors Error	
51	IMU 0 Error	
52	IMU 1 Error	
53	Magnetometer 0 Error	
73	CAN-A Error	
74	CAN-B Error	
87	GNSS1 Module Error	
88	GNSS2 Module Error	
117	Main Power Error	
118	SUC Power Error	
400	C1 Low Frequency Fail	
401	GNC Fail	
402	Acquisition step missed	

ID	Name	
403	CIO Hi Overload warning	

List of Addresses

Every Embention device communicate with other devices/tools using its address through VCP.

The following list contains all these addresses:

Address	Recognized as	Description
0	Dummy for pdi builders	Dummy for pdi builder
1	Cloud	Veronte Cloud address
2	Vlink	Address used by Veronte Link app to communicate with Veronte units
2-3	App + Address	Veronte applications addresses. App 2 is the one used by default by Veronte applications,

Address	Recognized as	Description
		although App 3 is also available
255-511	App dynamic + Address	Dynamic addresses for Veronte applications
998	Broadcast	To all devices on a network
999	Address unknown	This address can be used for a device that does not have a valid address configured
1000-1777	1x v4.0 + Address	Specific address of an Autopilot 1x with hardware version 4.0
1778-3999	1x v4.5 + Address	Specific address of an Autopilot 1x with hardware version 4.5
4000-17999	1x v4.8 + Address	Specific address of an Autopilot 1x with

Address	Recognized as	Description
		hardware version 4.8
18000-19899	1x BCS + Address	Specific address of a BCS unit
19900-19999	1x v4.7. For internal use only + Address	Specific address of an Autopilot 1x with hardware version 4.7
20000-21999	Smart Can Isolator + Address	Specific address of a Smart Can Isolator unit
30000-31999	MC01 + Address	Specific address of a MC01 unit
32000-34999	MC24 motor controller + Address	Specific address of a MC24 unit
35000-35299	MC110 motor controller + Address	Specific address of a MC110 unit
35300-39999	MC110 v2 motor controller + Address	Specific address of a MC110 v2 unit
40000-41999	CEX + Address	Specific address of a CEX with

Address	Recognized as	Description
		hardware version 1.2
42000-43999	MEX + Address	Specific address of a MEX unit
44000-49999	CEX2 + Address	Specific address of a CEX with hardware version 2.0
50000-51089	Arbiter v1.0 + Address	Specific address of an Arbiter with hardware version 1.0
51090-51999	Arbiter v1.2 + Address	Specific address of an Arbiter with hardware version 1.2
52000-59999	Arbiter v1.8 + Address	Specific address of an Arbiter with hardware version 1.8
60000-65535	Reserved + Address	Reserved addresses
65536-69631	Virtual v4.0 + Address	Specific address of a Virtual Autopilot 1x with hardware version 4.0

Address	Recognized as	Description
69632-73727	Virtual v4.5 + Address	Specific address of a Virtual Autopilot 1x with hardware version 4.5
73728-77823	Virtual v4.8 + Address	Specific address of a Virtual Autopilot 1x with hardware version 4.8

Lists of Variables

This section shows all the variables employed by **Veronte Autopilot 1x**. All of them can be read and sent through telemetry.

These variables are classified into two main groups:

- System variables: Non-writable by the user.
- **User variables**: Writable by the user, marked in the tables below as $\boxed{2}$.

Important

Variables labeled as "**Deprecated**" are no longer used by the system.

In order to avoid system incompatibilities, deprecated variables are only written by the autopilot when migrating a configuration from a previous version in which the variable was not obsolete.

When a configuration is built from scratch, these variables must be defined by the user to be used.

Thus, users are responsible for their correct assignment.

BIT Variables

∆ Warning

Bit Variables displayed on **Veronte Ops** labels will be shown as Red/Green depending on their state.

Red stands for **0** and **Green** for **1**, changing the name displayed accordingly to the BIT value.

ID	Name	Description
0	Always Fail	This signal is always fail - 0 for fail, 1 for OK
1	Always OK	This signal is CIO always OK - 0 for fail, 1 for OK
2	License Check Pending	License state - 0 for license check pending, 1 for license checked
3	System Not Ready to Start	System is ready to start operating - 0 for not ready, 1 for ready
4	No Writing Telemetry	Telemetry is properly sending/ receiving - 0 for no, 1 for yes
5	Power Error	Power supply state - It will be 0

ID	Name	Description
		if any of the following conditions happens:
		 Bit 117 is zero (power for Veronte has a failure) Bit 118 is zero (power for SuC has a failure)
6	File System Error	System file manager - Dependent on File system status (UVar 96) • 0 for Error: if File system status > 0 • 1 for running OK: if File system status == 0
7	System Error	This bit checks whether the system is running properly. 0 for

ID	Name	Description
		system error, 1 for system OK.
8	Memory allocation Error	RAM allocation - 0 for Error, i.e. trying to use more than available memory, 1 for memory allocation ok
9	PDI Error	PDI files - Dependent on PDI error source (UVar 50) • 0 for wrong PDI configuration: if PDI Error Source > 0 • 1 for running OK: if PDI Error Source == 0
10	CIO Low or C2 Error (Deprecated)	CIO low or C2 failed. Bits 400 and 401 are recommended instead - 0 for CIO low or C2 failed, 1 for

ID	Name	Description
	CIO high and C2 OK	
		Warning Deprecated variable
11	4X CAN failed	For more information, check BIT Variables - 4x Software Manual
12	System Power Up Error	Power up - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
13	Reset and Write Disabled	Reset and non- operation PDI writes are allowed - 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled
14	FTS-1 Feedback (>=V4.5)	Flight Termination System 1, microcontroller state for hardware version 4.7 or higher - 0 for Error, 1 for running OK
15		Flight Termination System 2,

ID	Name	Description
	FTS-2 Feedback (>=V4.5)	microcontroller state for hardware version 4.7 or higher - 0 for Error, 1 for running OK
16	Stack C1 usage FAIL	0 for Fail, i.e. stack overflow of Core 1, 1 for OK
17	Stack C2 usage FAIL	0 for Fail, i.e. stack overflow of core 2, 1 for OK
18	PDI disabled	PDI Mode - 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled
⊮ 20-46	4X Bit variables	For more information, check BIT Variables - 4x Software Manual
47	4X Watchdog Error	Note For version 4.7 or higher
		For more information, check BIT Variables - 4x

ID	Name	Description
		Software Manual
49	CPU temperature above 398.15K	CPU temperature warning - 0 for CPU temperature above 398.15K (125°C), 1 for CPU temperature below 398.15K (125°C)
50	Sensors Error	Sensors state - 0 for Error, 1 for running OK Selected sensors are not working or, if external sensors have been selected, they are not connected
51	IMU 0 Error	Sensor IMU 0 - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
52	IMU 1 Error	Sensor IMU 1 - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
53	Magnetometer 0 Error	Internal 0 Magnetometer - 0 for Error, 1 for OK

ID	Name	Description
55	Sensor- External Magnetometer (LIS3MDL)	External LIS3MDL magnetometer - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
56	Sensor-Static pressure 0	Static Pressure Sensor 0 - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
57	Sensor-Static pressure 1	Static Pressure Sensor 1 - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
58	Sensor- Dynamic pressure	Dynamic Pressure Sensor 0 - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
59	Sensor- External I2C devices Error	0 for Error, 1 for OK
60-64	Sensor- External I2C device 0-4 Error	External communication I2C device 0-4 - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
65	SCI-A Transmitting (LTE/EXT. UART)	Serial Communication Interface LTE/EXT. UART transmission - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
ID	Name	Description
----	--	---
66	SCI-A Receiving (LTE/ EXT. UART)	Serial Communication Interface LTE/EXT. UART reception - 0 for Error, i.e. not receiving, 1 for OK, i.e. receiving
67	SCI-B Transmitting (LOS)	Serial Communication Interface LOS transmission - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
68	SCI-B Receiving (LOS)	Serial Communication Interface LOS reception - 0 for Error, i.e. not receiving, 1 for OK, i.e. receiving
69	SCI-C Transmitting (RS485)	Serial Communication Interface RS485 transmission - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
70	SCI-C Receiving (RS485)	Serial Communication Interface RS485 reception

ID	Name	Description
		- 0 for Error, i.e. not receiving, 1 for OK, i.e. receiving
71	SCI-D Transmitting (RS232)	Serial Communication Interface RS232 transmission - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
72	SCI-D Receiving (RS232)	Serial Communication Interface RS232 reception - 0 for Error, i.e. not receiving, 1 for OK, i.e. receiving
73	CAN-A Error	CAN A state - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
74	CAN-B Error	CAN B state - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
75	CAN-A Warning	CAN A state - 0 for Warning, 1 for OK
76	CAN-B Warning	CAN B state - 0 for Warning, 1 for OK
77		

ID	Name	Description
	Vectornav GPS not fixed	0 for not fixed, 1 for fixed
78	Vectornav IMU Error	0 for Error, 1 for OK
79	Vectornav Mag/Press Error	0 for Error, 1 for OK
80	Vectornav GPS Error	0 for Error, 1 for OK
81	Vectornav Navigation Error	Navigation state - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
82	Sensor- External Magnetometer (HSCDTD008A)	External HSCDTD008A magnetometer - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
82	Sensor- External Magnetometer (HSCDTD008A)	External HSCDTD008A magnetometer - 0 for Error, 1 for OK Sensor IMU 2 - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
82 83 84	Sensor- External Magnetometer (HSCDTD008A) IMU 2 Error Sensor-Static pressure 2	External HSCDTD008A magnetometer 0 for Error, 1 for OKSensor IMU 2 - 0 for Error, 1 for OKStatic Pressure Sensor 2 - 0 for Error, 1 for OK

ID	Name	Description
86	Sensor- External Magnetometer (MMC5883MA)	External MMC5883MA magnetometer - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
87	GNSS1 Module Error	GPS module 1 state - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
88	GNSS2 Module Error	GPS module 2 state - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
89	Sensor- External Magnetometer (RM3100)	External RM3100 magnetometer - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
90	IMU3 Error	Sensor IMU 3 - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
91	Magnetometer 2 Error	Internal 2 Magnetometer - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
92	Magnetometer reserved	0 for Error, 1 for OK
93	SCI Expander (v4.8+)	SCI Expander for hardware version

ID	Name	Description
		4.8 or higher - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
96	SCI-A Error (LTE/EXT. UART)	SCI A (LTE/EXT. UART) state - 0 for Error in this port (invalid format or configuration), 1 for OK
97	SCI-B Error (LOS)	SCI B (LOS) state - 0 for Error in this port (invalid format or configuration), 1 for OK
98	SCI-C Error (RS485)	SCI C (RS485) state - 0 for Error in this port (invalid format or configuration), 1 for OK
99	SCI-D Error (RS232)	SCI D (RS232) state - 0 for Error in this port (invalid format or configuration), 1 for OK
100	Position not fixed	GNSS data reception - 0 for not receiving, 1

ID	Name	Description
		for receiving (Position fixed)
101	No valid SRTM at UAV position	0 for not valid, 1 for valid
102-103	CAN-A-B Receiving Error	CAN A-B communication - 0 for Error, i.e. not receiving, 1 for OK, i.e. receiving
104-105	Stick PPM 0-1 not detected	Stick PPM 0-1 - 0 for not detected, 1 for detected
	Magnetic field out of bounds (Deprecated)	0 for magnetic field out of bounds, 1 for OK
106		Warning Deprecated variable
107	INS navigation OFF	0 for INS navigation OFF, 1 for INS navigation ON
108-109	Stick PPM 2-3 not detected	Stick PPM -3 - 0 for not detected, 1 for detected

ID	Name	Description
110	Stick Not Detected	Stick detection - 0 for not detected, 1 for OK
111-112	CAN-A-B Transmitting Error	CAN signals A-B - 0 for Error, i.e. not transmitting, 1 for OK, i.e. transmitting
113	Iridium not ready	Iridium ready state - 0 for not ready, 1 for ready
114	No valid Geoid at UAV position	0 for no valid geoid at UAV position, 1 for valid geoid at UAV position
115	EKF: Condition Number Error	Extended Kalman Filter state - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
116	Radar Altimeter CAN- RX Error	Radar Altimeter Reception State - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
117	Main Power Error	Main power supply A. It will be 0 (indicating error state) if any of the following errors

ID	Name	Description
		happen:
		 Input supply voltage is not between 6.5 and 36 V. This voltage is measured by RVar 400. Voltage received by Veronte through 5V port is not between 4.75 and 5.25 V. This voltage is measured by RVar 402. Voltage received by Veronte through 3.6V port is not between 3.42 and 3.78V. This voltage is measured by RVar 404.
118	SUC Power Error	Power supply for system on microchip. It will

ID	Name	Description
ID	Name	Description be 0 (indicating error state) if any of the following errors happen: • Voltage received by Veronte through 3.3V port is out of range. This voltage is measured by RVar 401. • Voltage received by
		Veronte SUC is out of range. This voltage is measured by RVar 403 .
119	Not hovering guidance	Hovering guidance state - 0 if cruise guidance is not hovering, 1 if cruise guidance is hovering
120-123	Pulse 0-3 not detected	Pulse 0-3 detection - 0 for pulse not

ID	Name	Description
		detected, 1 for detected
₽ 124-129	4X Bit variables	For more information, check BIT Variables - 4x Software Manual
130	EFK Navigation Error	Extended Kalman Filter navigation state - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
131	No magnetic field data	Bit to indicate if there is magnetic field in the SD - 0 for No Magnetic field data, 1 for Magnetic field data OK
132	Route not finished	0 for Route not finished, 1 for Route finished
133	Operation Error	0 if an operation error has occurred, 1 if no operation error has occurred
137	Wind Estimation	0 if wind estimation was

ID	Name	Description
	Command Already Received	not initialized by command, 1 if wind estimation was initialized by command
140	Simulated navigation	0 for simulated navigation off, 1 for simulated navigation on
150	External VCP Navigation Error	External VCP Navigation state - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
1 60	External Var Navigation Error	External Var Navigation state - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
170	Selected Accelerometer Error	Selected accelerometer - 0 for Error, 1 OK, i.e. at least one of the selected accelerometers is OK
171	Selected Gyroscope Error	Selected gyroscope - 0 for Error, 1 O, i.e. if at least one of the

ID	Name	Description
		selected gyroscopes is OK
172	Bias Accelerometer Saturated	0 for bias Saturated, 1 for OK, i.e. not satured
173	Bias Gyroscope Saturated	0 for bias Saturated, 1 for OK, i.e. not satured
1 80	External attitude	Kind of attitude calculation - 0 for External, 1 for Internal
182	FTS Activation (>=V4.5)	Flight Termination System activation, for version 4.5 or higher - 0 for not activated, 1 for activated
183	4X Selected	Current 1x Autopilot is the one selected by the arbiter - 0 when this AP is not the selected AP, 1 when this

ID	Name	Description
		AP is the selected one
188	Static Pressure Sensors Error	Static Pressure Sensors status - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
189	Magnetometer Sensors Error	Magnetometer Sensors status - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
190	Internest ultrasound position status Error	Internest ultrasound position status - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
191	Internest ultrasound angle status Error	Internest ultrasound angle status - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
200	GNSS1 Navigation Down	GNSS1 Navigation status - 0 for GNSS Navigation Down, i.e. not used, 1 for GNSS Navigation ON, i.e. used
201	DGNSS1 Input Off	DGNSS1 Input status - 0 for DGNSS1 Input Off, i.e. neither GNSS compass nor RTK activated, 1 for

ID	Name	Description
		DGNSS1 Input ON, i.e. one of them activated
202	DGNSS1 Navigation Off	DGNSS1 Navigation status - 0 for DGNSS1 Navigation Off, i.e. neither GNSS compass nor RTK used, 1 for DGNSS1 Navigation ON, i.e. one of them used
203	GNSS1 Survey In Off	GNSS1 Survey In status - 0 for GNSS1 Survey In Off, i.e. neither GNSS compass survey nor RTK OFF, 1 for GNSS1 Survey In, i.e. one of them ON
204	No DGNSS1 Float Solution	0 for no DGNSS1 Float Solution nor RTK, 1 for DGNSS1 Float Solution or RTK
205	No DGNSS1 Fixed Solution	0 for no DGNSS1 Fixed Solution nor

ID	Name	Description
		RTK, 1 for DGNSS1 Fixed Solution or RTK
206	DGNSS1 Relative Position Invalid	0 for invalid navigation position, 1 for valid navigation position
207	DGNSS1 not Moving baseline mode	0 for not Moving baseline mode, 1 for Moving baseline mode
210	DMA peripheral for SPIA A Error	DMA peripheral for SPIA A - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
211	DMA peripheral for MCBSP A Error	DMA peripheral for MCBSP A - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
₽ 230-293	4X Bit variables	For more information, check BIT Variables - 4x Software Manual
300	GNSS2 Navigation Down	GNSS2 Navigation status - 0 for GNSS Navigation Down, i.e. not used, 1 for GNSS

ID	Name	Description
		Navigation ON, i.e. used
301	DGNSS2 Input Off	DGNSS2 Input status - 0 for DGNSS2 Input Off, i.e. neither GNSS compass nor RTK activated, 1 for DGNSS2 Input ON, i.e. one of them activated
302	DGNSS2 Navigation Off	DGNSS2 Navigation status - 0 for DGNSS2 Navigation Off, i.e. neither GNSS compass nor RTK used, 1 for DGNSS2 Navigation ON, i.e. one of them used
303	GNSS2 Survey In Off	GNSS2 Survey In status - 0 for GNSS2 Survey In Off, i.e. neither GNSS compass survey nor RTK OFF, 1 for GNSS2 Survey In, i.e. one of them ON

ID	Name	Description
304	No DGNSS2 Float Solution	0 for no DGNSS2 Float Solution nor RTK, 1 for DGNSS2 Float Solution or RTK
305	No DGNSS2 Fixed Solution	0 for no DGNSS2 Fixed Solution nor RTK, 1 for DGNSS2 Fixed Solution or RTK
306	DGNSS2 Relative Position Invalid	0 for invalid navigation position, 1 for valid navigation position
307	DGNSS2 not Moving baseline mode	0 for not Moving baseline mode, 1 for Moving baseline mode
308	SCI-E Transmitting (LTE)	SCI-E Transmitting (LTE) - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
309	SCI-E Receiving (LTE)	SCI-E Receiving (LTE) - 0 for Error, i.e. not receiving, 1 for OK, i.e. receiving
310		

ID	Name	Description
	SCI-F Transmitting (LTE Aux.)	SCI-F Transmitting (LTE Aux.) - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
311	SCI-F Receiving (LTE Aux.)	SCI-F Receiving (LTE Aux.) - 0 for Error, i.e. not receiving, 1 for OK, i.e. receiving
312	SCI E Error (LTE)	SCI-E (LTE) - 0 for Error, i.e. not receiving, 1 for OK, i.e. receiving
313	SCI F Error (LTE Aux.)	SCI-F (LTE Aux.) - 0 for Error, i.e. not receiving, 1 for OK, i.e. receiving
329	3.3V Power Source Error	0 for Error, 1 for OK
330	Jetibox COMM Error	Jetibox is communicating properly - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
331	CEX HI-3210 Error	HI-3210 is working properly - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
351	Planet Satcom connection	

ID	Name	Description
		Planet Satcom is connected - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
370-371	Smart Can Isolator A-B Domain Error	0 for Error, 1 for OK
400	C1 Low Frequency Fail	C1 Low Frequency - Dependent on CIO Running Frequency (RVar 2057) (C1 low frequency) • 0 for Fail → CIO Running Frequency < 10 Hz • 1 for OK → CIO Running Frequency > 10 Hz
401	GNC Fail	0 for Fail ('dead'), 1 for OK ('alive') - Dependent on Counter for C2 system (UVar 20)
402	Acquisition step missed	

ID	Name	Description
		 0 for Acquisition step missed → C1 hi frequency fluctuation is higher than permitted (1%). 1 for Acquisition Task OK → C1 hi frequency fluctuation is under set limits (1%).
403	CIO Hi Overload warning	C1 Hi Overload - Dependent on Acquisition Task Maximum CPU Ratio (RVar 2051)

ID	Name	Description
		• 0 for Acquisition Task overload \rightarrow Acquisition Task Maximum CPU Ratio > 90% • 1 for Acquisition Task usage OK \rightarrow Acquisition Task Maximum CPU Ratio \leq 90%
		Note Non- recoverable variable
404	GNC Realtime Error	

ID	Name	Description
		 0 if C2 frequency < configured frequency (tolerance of 6 microseconds) 1 if C2 frequency = configured frequency (tolerance of 6 microseconds)
405	Reserved	0 for Error, 1 for OK
480	MC01 Stepper direction output Error	0 for Error, 1 for OK
481	MC01 Brushless driver fault	0 for Error, 1 for OK
482	MC Hall Sensor Error	0 for Error, 1 for OK
2 483	MC Sin/Cos Sensor Error	0 for Error, 1 for OK
484	MC general health Error	0 for health Error, 1 for status OK

ID	Name	Description
¥	MC Current sensing Error	0 for Error, 1 for OK
¥ 86	MC Phase U Current Calibration Error	ADC phase U calibration status - 0 for not calibrated, 1 for calibration OK
¥	MC Phase V Current Calibration Error	ADC phase V calibration status - 0 for not calibrated, 1 for calibration OK
1 88	MC Phase W Current Calibration Error	ADC phase W calibration status - 0 for not calibrated, 1 for calibration OK
2 489	MC Maximum Temperature Error	Maximum power module temperature exceeded - 0 for Error (exceeded), 1 for OK
a 490	MC Phase V Error	Power module driver phase error reported - 0 for Error, 1 for OK

ID	Name	Description
₽	MC General Driver Error	Power module driver error reported - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
₽ 492	MC Over- current AC	Current AC side limit exceeded - 0 for Error (exceeded), 1 for OK
⊮ 493	MC Over- voltage Advertisement	Over-voltage DC side limit advertisement exceeded - 0 for Error (exceeded), 1 for OK
B 494	MC Over- voltage Caution	Over-voltage DC side limit caution exceeded - 0 for Error (exceeded), 1 for OK
495	MC Under- voltage Latching	Critical under- voltage DC side limit violation - 0 for Error, 1 for OK
496	MC Under- voltage ON Latching	Non critical under- voltage DC side limit violation - 0 for Error, 1 for OK

ID	Name	Description	
497	MC RMS imbalance	Current AC side imbalance - 0 for Error, 1 for OK	
498	MC Open DC fault	Open-circuit DC side fault - 0 for Error, 1 for OK	
499	MC Over- current DC	Current DC side limit exceeded - 0 for Error (exceeded), 1 for OK	
3	Ground effect compensation variance disabled	Ground effect e2 compensation status - 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled	
5 01	Ground effect compensation measurement disabled	Ground effect correction limit compensation status - 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled	
502	No SRTM data	Bit to indicate if there is SRTM in the SD - 0 for No SRTM data, 1 for SRTM data OK	
503	No geoid data		

ID	Name	Description	
		Bit to indicate if there is Geoid data in the SD - 0 for No geoid data, 1 for Geoid data OK	
504	Geocaging not OK	Bit to indicate all geocaging polygons comply with standard - 0 for No complying, 1 for Complying	
600	Wind Estimation Off	0 for disabled, 1 for enabled	
☑ 700-731	Servo 0-31 Saturated	0 for Saturated, 1 for OK	
7 32-733	Phase U-W Error	0 for Error, 1 for OK	
7 34	HW DC link Error	0 for Error, 1 for OK	
7 35-736	HW over- current AC-DC Error	0 for Error, 1 for OK	
7 37	HW Ground Fault Detection Error	0 for HW Ground Fault Detection Error, 1 for HW Ground Fault Detection OK	

ID	Name	Description	
7 38	HW Power Regulator Error	0 for HW Power Regulator error, 1 for HW Power Regulator OK	
739	HW trip PWM Error	0 for HW general error to trip PWM, 1 for HW general to trip PWM OK	
7 40	Disconnected HW battery	0 for Battery disconnected, 1 for Battery connected	
7 41	DC current calibration Error	0 for DC current calibration Error, 1 for DC current calibration OK	
	PWM 0-15 GPIO Off	PWM GPIO 0-15 communication State - 0 for Off, 1 for ON	
☑ 816-819	EQEP_A-I (GPIO 17-20) Off	Input/Output State - 0 for Off, 1 for ON	
820-822	RSSI LED 0-2 Off	Received Signal Strength Indicator led state - 0 for Off, 1 for ON	

ID	Name	Description
2 823	GPIO 5 (GPIO28) Off	GPIO 5 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON
8 24	GPIO 6 (GPIO61) Off	GPIO 6 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON
8 25	GPIO 7 (GPIO60) Off	GPIO 7 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON
826	GPIO 8 (GPIO59) Off	GPIO 8 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON
₽ 827	GPIO 9 (GPIO17) Off	GPIO 9 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON
2 828	GPIO 10 (GPIO58) Off	GPIO 10 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON
8 29	GPIO 11 (GPIO16) Off	GPIO 11 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON
<i>⊠</i> 830	GPIO 12 (GPIO53) Off	GPIO 12 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON
3 31	GPIO 13 (GPIO20) Off	

ID	Name	Description	
		GPIO 13 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON	
₿ 832	GPIO 14 (GPIO23) Off	GPIO 14 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON	
8 33	GPIO 15 (GPIO51) Off	GPIO 15 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON	
8 34	GPIO 16 (GPIO52) Off	GPIO 16 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON	
8 35	GPIO 17 (GPIO49) Off	GPIO 17 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON	
⊮ 836	GPIO 18 (GPIO08) Off	GPIO 18 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON	
⊠ 837	GPIO 19 (GPIO11) Off	GPIO 19 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON	
₿ 838	GPIO 20 (GPIO10) Off	GPIO 20 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON	
3 839	GPIO 21 (GPIO09) Off	GPIO 21 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON	

ID	Name	Description	
<i>₽</i> 900-931	Virtual GPIO 00-31 off	Virtual GPIO 00-31 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for ON	
1000-1009	Simulation BIT 00-09 Error	0 for Error, 1 for OK	
1010-1169	Custom msg 0-159 Rx Error	Custom message timeout - 0 for Error, 1 for OK	
1170-1171	Entrance EKF GNSS1-2 OFF	GNSS 1-2 information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF GNSS OFF, 1 for ON EKF GNSS OFF may be because Position not fixed \rightarrow EKF deactivated \rightarrow INSS activated	
1172	Entrance EKF GNSS EXT OFF	External GNSS information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF GNSS EXT OFF, 1 for ON	

ID	Name	Description	
1173	Entrance EKF Internest OFF	Internest information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF internest OFF, 1 for ON	
1174	Entrance EKF GPSCOMPASS OFF	GNSS Compass information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF GPSCOMPASS OFF, 1 for ON	
1175	Entrance EKF Magnetometer OFF	Magnetometer information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF magnetometer OFF, 1 for ON	
1176	Entrance EKF Static press OFF	Static Pressure sensor information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF static pressure OFF, 1 for ON	

ID	Name	Description	
1177	Entrance EKF Altimeter press OFF	Altimeter information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF altimeter OFF, 1 for ON	
1178	Entrance EKF Radar- altimeter press OFF	Radar Altimeter information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF radar-altimeter OFF, 1 for ON	
1179	Entrance EKF DEM OFF	DEM information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF DEM OFF, 1 for ON	
2 1183	External navigation sensor Error	External navigation sensor - 0 for Error, 1 for OK	
1184	External IMU 0 accelerometer Error	External IMU 0 accelerometer - 0 for Error, 1 for OK	
1185	External IMU 0 gyroscope Error	External IMU 0 gyroscope - 0 for Error, 1 for OK	

ID	Name	Description	
1186	External IMU 1 accelerometer Error	External IMU 1 accelerometer - 0 for Error, 1 for OK	
1187	External IMU 1 gyroscope Error	External IMU 1 gyroscope - 0 for Error, 1 for OK	
F 1188	External magnetometer 0 Error	External magnetometer 0 - 0 for Error, 1 for OK	
1189	External magnetometer 1 Error	External magnetometer 1 - 0 for Error, 1 for OK	
☑ 1190-1191	Sniffer msg 0-1 Rx Error	Sniffer receiver message 0-1 - 0 for Error, 1 for OK	
☑ 1200-2199	User BIT 00-999 error	User bit 0-999 - 0 for Error, 1 for OK	
2200	BIT Dummy Error	Bit for configurable checks - 0 for Error, 1 for OK	

Real Variables (RVar) - 32 Bits

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
0	IAS (Indicated Airspeed)	m/s	Pitot-static measurement speed
1	TAS (True Airspeed) (Deprecated)	m/s	Speed relative to the airmass in which the vehicle is moving (IAS measurement corrected with Standard Atmosphere data)
2	GS (Ground Speed)	m/s	Horizontal speed, relative to the ground
3	Heading	rad	Direction in which the vehicle velocity vector is pointing
4	Flight Path Angle	rad	Angle between velocity vector and local horizontal line

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
5	Bank	rad	Angle around the Longitudinal Euler axis
6	Yaw	rad	Angle around the Vertical Euler axis
7	Pitch	rad	Angle around the Transverse Euler axis
8	Roll	rad	Angle around the Longitudinal Euler axis
9	Route- Guidance Tangential deviation	m	Tangencial distance to the desired position (guidance)
10	Route- Guidance Horizontal deviation	m	Horizontal distance to the desired position (guidance)
11	Route- Guidance Perpendicular deviation	m	Perpendicular distance to the desired position (guidance)
12	p (Angular Velocity - X Body Axis)	rad/s	Angular velocity around longitudinal axis

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
13	q (Angular Velocity - Y Body Axis)	rad/s	Angular velocity around lateral axis
14	r (Angular Velocity - Z Body Axis)	rad/s	Angular velocity around vertical axis
15	Forward Acceleration - X Body Axis	m/s²	Acceleration in the X-axis
16	Right Acceleration - Y Body Axis	m/s²	Acceleration in the Y-axis
17	Bottom Acceleration - Z Body Axis	m/s²	Acceleration in the Z-axis
18	RPM	rad/s (RDS)	Revolutions per minute configurable for external sensor
19	Front Ground Velocity	m/s	GV vector X component
20	Lateral Ground Velocity	m/s	GV vector Y component
21	Velocity	m/s	Velocity vector module
ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
----	---	------------------	---
22	Forward Load Factor - X Body Axis	customType	G-force in X body axis
23	Right Load Factor - Y Body Axis	customType	G-force in Y body axis
24	Bottom Load Factor - Z Body Axis	customType	G-force in Z body axis
25	Tangential Acceleration	m/s²	Absolute acceleration for tangential direction
26	Estimated air density	kg/m³	Estimated air density at current altitude
27	Gravity at UAV's position	m/s²	Gravity at UAV's position positive down
28	Co-Yaw	rad	Acrobatic Yaw with Body Z' axis pointing to X
29	Co-Pitch	rad	Acrobatic Pitch with Body X' axis pointing to -Z

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
30	Co-Roll	rad	Acrobatic Roll with Y' keeping same as Y
31	Angular Acceleration - X Body Axis	rad/s²	Acceleration around the longitudinal axis
32	Angular Acceleration - Y Body Axis	rad/s²	Acceleration around the lateral axis
33	Angular Acceleration - Z Body Axis	rad/s²	Acceleration around the vertical axis
34	Body to NED Quaternion qs	customType	First component of body to NED orientation quaternion
35	Body to NED Quaternion qi	customType	Second component of body to NED orientation quaternion
36	Body to NED Quaternion qj	customType	Third component of body to NED orientation quaternion
37		customType	Fourth component of

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Body to NED Quaternion qk		body to NED orientation quaternion
40	DCCI		Received Signal Strength Indicator
40	40 RSSI percentage	Warning Deprecated variable	
42	SCI-A Rx Rate (LTE/EXT. UART)	bytes/s	Reception rate (in bytes per second) of 4G (hwv < 4.7) or external UART (hwv >=4.7) communications
43	SCI-A Tx Rate (LTE/EXT. UART)	bytes/s	Transmission rate (in bytes per second) of 4G (hwv < 4.7) or external UART (hwv >=4.7) communications
44	SCI-B Rx Rate (LOS)	bytes/s	Radio link reception byte rate
45		bytes/s	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	SCI-B Tx Rate (LOS)		Radio link transmission byte rate
46	SCI-C Rx Rate (RS485)	bytes/s	RS485 communication reception byte rate
47	SCI-C Tx Rate (RS485)	bytes/s	RS485 communication transmission byte rate
48	SCI-D Rx Rate (RS232)	bytes/s	RS232 communication reception byte rate
49	SCI-D Tx Rate (RS232)	bytes/s	RS232 communication transmission byte rate
50	CAN-A Tx Rate	pkts/s	CAN-A transmission packet rate
51	CAN-B Tx Rate	pkts/s	CAN-B transmission packet rate
52	CAN-A Tx skip Rate	pkts/s	CAN-A messages delayed because

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			no mailbox is available for sending
53	CAN-B Tx skip Rate	pkts/s	CAN-B messages delayed because no mailbox is available for sending
56	Yaw Rate	rad/s	Rate of change of the yaw angle
57	Pitch Rate	rad/s	Rate of change of the pitch angle
58	Roll Rate	rad/s	Rate of change of the roll angle
59-64	COM 0-5 Parse Error Rate	messages	Each COM discard packages with these frequencies. Messages might be discarded because the calculated and the received CRC are different
65	GNSS Absolute Time Of Week	customType	Time of the week expressed with milliseconds

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Milliseconds as Unit32		
66	GNSS Hours in the Current Day	customType	Elapsed hours in the current day
67	GNSS Minutes in the Current Hour	customType	Elapsed minutes in the current hour
68	GNSS Seconds in the Current Minute	customType	Elapsed seconds in the current minute
80	Estimated gyro bias x	rad/s	Gyro bias estimated during IMU calibration
81	Estimated gyro bias y	rad/s	Gyro bias estimated during IMU calibration
82	Estimated gyro bias z	rad/s	Gyro bias estimated during IMU calibration
83	Estimated accelerometer bias x	m/s²	Accelerometer bias estimated during IMU calibration
84		m/s²	Accelerometer bias estimated

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Estimated accelerometer bias y		during IMU calibration
85	Estimated accelerometer bias z	m/s²	Accelerometer bias estimated during IMU calibration
90	SCI-E Rx Rate (LTE)	bytes/s	Reception rate (in bytes per seconds) of the first channel (port0) of the SCI expander (hwv >=4.7)
91	SCI-E Tx Rate (LTE)	bytes/s	Transmission rate (in bytes per seconds) of the first channel (port0) of the SCI expander (hwv >=4.7)
92	SCI-F Rx Rate (LTE Aux.)	bytes/s	Reception rate (in bytes per seconds) of the second channel (port1) of the SCI expander (hwv >=4.7)

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
93	SCI-F Tx Rate (LTE Aux.)	bytes/s	Transmission rate (in bytes per seconds) of the second channel (port1) of the SCI expander (hwv >=4.7)
100	Desired IAS (Indicated Airspeed)	m/s	Commanded IAS from guidance
101	Desired TAS (True Airspeed)	m/s	Commanded TAS from guidance
102	Desired GS (Ground Speed)	m/s	Commanded GS from guidance
103	Desired Heading	rad	Commanded Heading from guidance
104	Desired Flight Path Angle	rad	Commanded Flight Path Angle from guidance
105	Desired Bank	rad	Commanded Bank from guidance
	Desired Yaw	rad	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
1 06			Commanded Yaw from guidance
107	Desired Pitch	rad	Commanded Pitch from guidance
1 08	Desired Roll	rad	Commanded Roll from guidance
F 112	Desired p (Angular Velocity - X Body Axis)	rad/s	Commanded angular velocity around longitudinal axis
113	Desired q (Angular Velocity - Y Body Axis)	rad/s	Commanded angular velocity around lateral axis
114	Desired r (Angular Velocity - Z Body Axis)	rad/s	Commanded angular velocity around vertical axis
115	Desired Forward Acceleration - X Body Axis	m/s²	Commanded Forward Acceleration from guidance
116	Desired Right Acceleration - Y Body Axis	m/s²	Commanded Right Acceleration from guidance
		m/s²	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
<i>⊠</i> 117	Desired Bottom Acceleration - Z Body Axis		Commanded Bottom Acceleration from guidance
118	Desired RPM	rad/s	Commanded RPM from guidance
119	Desired Front Ground Velocity	m/s	Commanded Front GV from guidance
1 20	Desired Lateral Ground Velocity	m/s	Commanded Lateral GV from guidance
121	Desired Velocity	m/s	Commanded Velocity from guidance
122	Desired Forward Load Factor - X Body Axis	customType	Commanded Forward Load Factor from guidance
123	Desired Right Load Factor - Y Body Axis	customType	Commanded Right Load Factor from guidance
2 124	Desired Bottom Load Factor - Z Body Axis	customType	Commanded Bottom Load Factor from guidance

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
125	Desired Tangential Acceleration	m/s²	Commanded Tangential Acceleration from guidance
126	Energy Rate Error	customType	Rate of change of the Total System Energy
127	Energy Distribution Error	customType	Distribution of system energy between kinetical and geopotential energy
128	Desired Co- Yaw	rad	Commanded co- yaw from guidance
129	Desired Co- Pitch	rad	Commanded co- pitch from guidance
1 30	Desired Co- Roll	rad	Commanded co- roll from guidance
1 40	Climbing Initial Heading	rad	Heading in climbing phase (start of the route)
1 41	Approach Initial Heading	rad	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			Heading in approach phase (end of the route)
1 42	Headwind Direction	rad	Wind direction estimation
1 43	Tailwind Direction	rad	Angle of the vector that would correspond to the opposite of the Headwind vector
1 44	Runway Direction	rad	Runway angle
145	Elevation of current route	rad	Elevation of tangent to current route at its closest point to desired position
1 46	Azimuth of current route	rad	Azimuth of tangent to current route at its closest point to desired position
F 147	Distance to closest obstacle	m	Signed distance to closest obstacle (negative means inside)

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
148	Distance of obstacle repulsion	m	Distance at which the obstacles have an effect in the guidance
2 00	Desired North Ground Velocity	m/s	Commanded North (NED Coordinates system) GV from guidance
201	Desired East Ground Velocity	m/s	Commanded East (NED Coordinates system) GV from guidance
202	Desired Down Ground Velocity	m/s	Commanded Down (NED Coordinates system) GV from guidance
2 03	Desired 2D MSL (Height Above Mean Sea Level)	m	Commanded MSL from guidance in 2D height mode
2 04	Desired 2D AGL (Above Ground Level) - Height	m	Commanded AGL from guidance in 2D height mode
		m	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
2 05	Desired 2D WGS84 Elevation (Height Over The Ellipsoid)		Commanded WGS84 Elevation from guidance in 2D height mode
206	Desired Longitude	rad	Commanded Longitude from guidance
2 07	Desired Latitude	rad	Commanded Latitude from guidance
2 08	Desired WGS84 Elevation (Height Over The Ellipsoid)	m	Commanded WGS84 Elevation from guidance
209	Desired MSL (Height Above Mean Sea Level) - Altitude	m	Commanded MSL Altitude from guidance
210	Desired AGL (Above Ground Level) - Height	m	Commanded AGL Altitude from guidance
2 50		m	Difference from Desired and

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Guidance North Position Error		actual north position
2 51	Guidance East Position Error	m	Difference from Desired and actual east position
2 52	Guidance Down Position Error	m	Difference from Desired and actual down position
2 53	Guidance PID North Desired Velocity	m/s	Difference from Desired and actual PID north velocity
2 54	Guidance PID East Desired Velocity	m/s	Difference from Desired and actual PID east velocity
2 55	Guidance PID Down Desired Velocity	m/s	Difference from Desired and actual PID down velocity
2 56	Desired Velocity X Body Axis	m/s	Commanded velocity in X-axis from guidance
		m/s	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
☑ 257	Desired Velocity Y Body Axis		Commanded velocity in Y-axis from guidance
2 58	Desired Velocity Z Body Axis	m/s	Commanded velocity in Z-axis from guidance
2 59	External Yaw	rad	Yaw from external navigation source
2 60	External Pitch	rad	Pitch from external navigation source
2 61	External Roll	rad	Roll from external navigation source
2 62	External Roll Rate	rad/s	Roll rate from external navigation source
₽ 263	External Pitch Rate	rad/s	Pitch rate from external navigation source
2 64	External Yaw Rate	rad/s	Yaw rate from external navigation source
⊮ 265	External Velocity North	m/s	Velocity North from external navigation source

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
2 66	External Velocity East	m/s	Velocity East from external navigation source
267	External Velocity Down	m/s	Velocity Down from external navigation source
268	External Acceleration x Body Axis	m/s²	Acceleration x body axis from external navigation source
2 69	External Acceleration y Body Axis	m/s²	Acceleration y body axis from external navigation source
2 70	External Acceleration z Body Axis	m/s²	Acceleration z body axis from external navigation source
271	External GNSS Time of Week	S	GNSS Time of week from external navigation source
300	Relative Timestamp	S	Time spent since power-on of the system
301		byte	SD used memory space

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Used Memory Space (Deprecated)		Warning Deprecated variable
	Free Memory		SD free memory space
302	Space (Deprecated)	bace byte recated)	Warning Deprecated variable
☑ 303	Dynamic Pressure Pa (Deprecated)	Ра	Physical measurement from Pitot (dynamic pressure)
			Warning Deprecated variable
2 304	Static Pressure (Deprecated)	Pa	Physical measurement from Pitot (static preassure)
			Warning Deprecated variable

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
305	Internal Temperature	K	Physical measurement from internal sensors
306	External Temperature	K	Physical measurement from Veronte sensors
307	Accelerometer - X Body Axis	m/s²	Accelerometer measurement for X axis
308	Accelerometer - Y Body Axis	m/s²	Accelerometer measurement for Y axis
309	Accelerometer - Z Body Axis	m/s²	Accelerometer measurement for Z axis
310	Gyroscope - X Body Axis	rad/s	Gyroscope measurement for X axis
311	Gyroscope - Y Body Axis	rad/s	Gyroscope measurement for Y axis
312	Gyroscope - Z Body Axis	rad/s	Gyroscope measurement for Z axis

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Magnetometer	т	Magnetometer measurement for X axis
313	- X Body Axis		Warning Deprecated variable
	Magnetometer 4 - Y Body Axis	т	Magnetometer measurement for Y axis
314			Warning Deprecated variable
	Magnetometer 315 - Z Body Axis	Т	Magnetometer measurement for Z axis
315			Warning Deprecated variable
322	Magnetometer 0 Raw X in Sl	Т	Internal 0 Magnetometer raw measurement for X axis
323		т	Internal 0 Magnetometer

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Magnetometer 0 Raw Y in SI		raw measurement for Y axis
324	Magnetometer 0 Raw Z in SI	Т	Internal 0 Magnetometer raw measurement for Z axis
325	Magnetometer 0 Temperature	K	Internal 0 Magnetometer temperature
326	External LIS3MDL Magnetometer Raw X in SI	Т	External LIS3MDL Magnetometer raw measurement for X axis
327	External LIS3MDL Magnetometer Raw Y in SI	Т	External LIS3MDL Magnetometer raw measurement for Y axis
328	External LIS3MDL magnetometer raw Z in SI	Т	External LIS3MDL Magnetometer raw measurement for Z axis
329	External LIS3MDL	K	External LIS3MDL

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	magnetometer temperature		Magnetometer temperature
330	IMU 0 Raw Accelerometer X Measurement	m/s²	IMU 0 raw accelerometer x measurement
331	IMU 0 Raw Accelerometer Y Measurement	m/s²	IMU 0 raw accelerometer y measurement
332	IMU 0 Raw Accelerometer Z Measurement	m/s²	IMU 0 raw accelerometer z measurement
333	IMU 0 Raw Gyroscope X Measurement	rad/s	IMU 0 raw gyroscope x measurement
334	IMU 0 Raw Gyroscope Y Measurement	rad/s	IMU 0 raw gyroscope y measurement
335	IMU 0 Raw Gyroscope Z Measurement	rad/s	IMU 0 raw gyroscope z measurement
336	IMU 0 temperature measurement	K	IMU 0 temperature measurement

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
337	IMU 1 Raw Accelerometer X Measurement	m/s²	IMU 1 raw accelerometer x measurement
338	IMU 1 Raw Accelerometer Y Measurement	m/s²	IMU 1 raw accelerometer y measurement
339	IMU 1 Raw Accelerometer Z Measurement	m/s²	IMU 1 raw accelerometer z measurement
340	IMU 1 Raw Gyroscope X Measurement	rad/s	IMU 1 raw gyroscope x measurement
341	IMU 1 Raw Gyroscope Y Measurement	rad/s	IMU 1 raw gyroscope y measurement
342	IMU 1 Raw Gyroscope Z Measurement	rad/s	IMU 1 raw gyroscope z measurement
343	IMU 1 temperature Measurement	K	IMU 1 temperature measurement
344		Ра	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Static Pressure Sensor 1 Raw Measurement		Static pressure sensor 1 raw measurement
345	Static Pressure Sensor 1 Temperature	K	Static pressure sensor 1 temperature
346	Dynamic Pressure Sensor Raw Measurement	Ра	Dynamic pressure sensor 1 raw measurement
347	Dynamic Pressure Sensor Temperature	K	Dynamic pressure sensor 1 temperature
348	Static Pressure Sensor 0 Raw Measurement	Ра	Static pressure sensor 0 raw measurement
349	Static Pressure Sensor 0 Temperature	K	Static pressure sensor 0 temperature
350	Vectornav Message Frequency	Hz	External navigation source VectorNav sends messages with this frequency
351		m/s²	Raw accelerometer X

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Vectornav Raw Acc X Measurement		measurement from external navigation source VectorNav
352	Vectornav Raw Acc Y Measurement	m/s²	Raw accelerometer Y measurement from external navigation source VectorNav
353	Vectornav Raw Acc Z Measurement	m/s²	Raw accelerometer Z measurement from external navigation source VectorNav
354	Vectornav Raw Gyr X Measurement	rad/s	Raw gyroscope X measurement from external navigation source VectorNav
355	Vectornav Raw Gyr Y Measurement	rad/s	Raw gyroscope Y measurement from external navigation source VectorNav
356		rad/s	Raw gyroscope Z measurement from external

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Vectornav Raw Gyr Z Measurement		navigation source VectorNav
357	External HSCDTD008A Magnetometer Raw X in SI	Т	External HSCDTD008A Magnetometer raw measurement for X axis
358	External HSCDTD008A Magnetometer Raw Y in SI	Т	External HSCDTD008A Magnetometer raw measurement for Y axis
359	External HSCDTD008A Magnetometer Raw Z in SI	Т	External HSCDTD008A Magnetometer raw measurement for Z axis
360	External HSCDTD008A Magnetometer Temperature	K	External HSCDTD008A Magnetometer temperature
361	IMU 2 Raw Accelerometer X Measurement	m/s²	IMU 2 raw accelerometer x measurement
362	IMU 2 Raw Accelerometer	m/s²	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Y Measurement		IMU 2 raw accelerometer y measurement
363	IMU 2 Raw Accelerometer Z Measurement	m/s²	IMU 2 raw accelerometer z measurement
364	IMU 2 Raw Gyroscope X Measurement	rad/s	IMU 2 raw gyroscope x measurement
365	IMU 2 Raw Gyroscope Y Measurement	rad/s	IMU 2 raw gyroscope y measurement
366	IMU 2 Raw Gyroscope Z Measurement	rad/s	IMU 2 raw gyroscope z measurement
367	IMU 2 Temperature Measurement	K	IMU 2 temperature measurement
368	Static Pressure Sensor 2 Raw Measurement	Ра	Static pressure sensor 2 raw measurement
369	Static Pressure Sensor 2 Temperature	K	Static pressure sensor 2 temperature
370		т	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Magnetometer 1 Raw Measure X Converted to SI		Internal 1 Magnetometer raw measurement for X axis converted to SI
371	Magnetometer 1 Raw Measure Y Converted to SI	Т	Internal 1 Magnetometer raw measurement for Y axis converted to SI
372	Magnetometer 1 Raw Measure Z Converted to SI	т	Internal 1 Magnetometer raw measurement for Z axis converted to SI
373	Magnetometer 1 Temperature	K	Internal 1 Magnetometer temperature
374	External Magnetometer MMC5883MA Raw Measure X Converted to SI	Т	External MMC5883MA Magnetometer raw measurement for X axis converted to SI
375	External Magnetometer MMC5883MA Raw Measure	т	External MMC5883MA Magnetometer raw measurement

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Y Converted to SI		for Y axis converted to SI
376	External Magnetometer MMC5883MA Raw Measure Z Converted to SI	Т	External MMC5883MA Magnetometer raw measurement for Z axis converted to SI
377	External Magnetometer MMC5883MA Temperature	K	External MMC5883MA Magnetometer temperature
378	External Magnetometer RM3100 Raw Measure X Converted to SI	Т	External RM3100 Magnetometer raw measurement for X axis converted to SI
379	External Magnetometer RM3100 Raw Measure Y Converted to SI	Т	External RM3100 Magnetometer raw measurement for Y axis converted to SI
380	External Magnetometer RM3100 Raw Measure Z	Т	External RM3100 Magnetometer raw measurement

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Converted to SI		for Z axis converted to SI
386	IMU 3 Raw Accelerometer X Measurement	m/s²	IMU 3 raw accelerometer x measurement
387	IMU 3 Raw Accelerometer Y Measurement	m/s²	IMU 3 raw accelerometer y measurement
388	IMU 3 Raw Accelerometer Z Measurement	m/s²	IMU 3 raw accelerometer z measurement
389	IMU 3 Raw Gyroscope X Measurement	rad/s	IMU 3 raw gyroscope x measurement
390	IMU 3 Raw Gyroscope Y Measurement	rad/s	IMU 3 raw gyroscope y measurement
391	IMU 3 Raw Gyroscope Z Measurement	rad/s	IMU 3 raw gyroscope z measurement
392	IMU 3 Temperature Measurement	K	IMU 3 temperature measurement

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
393	Magnetometer 2 Raw Measure X Converted to SI	Т	Internal 2 Magnetometer raw measurement for X axis converted to SI
394	Magnetometer 2 Raw Measure Y Converted to SI	Т	Internal 2 Magnetometer raw measurement for Y axis converted to SI
395	Magnetometer 2 Raw Measure Z Converted to SI	Т	Internal 2 Magnetometer raw measurement for Z axis converted to SI
400	Power Input	V	Voltage received by Veronte
401	Power Comicro 3.3V	V	Voltage received by Veronte through 3.3V port
402	Power 5V	V	Voltage received by Veronte through 5V port
403	SUC Power Input	V	Voltage received by Veronte SUC
404	Power 3.6V	V	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			Voltage received by Veronte through 3.6V port
405	CPU Temperature	K	Internal computer temperature
406	External IMU 0 raw accelerometer x measurement	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages
407	External IMU 0 raw accelerometer y measurement	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages
408	External IMU 0 raw accelerometer z measurement	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages
409	External IMU 0 raw gyroscope	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	x measurement		sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages
410	External IMU 0 raw gyroscope y measurement	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages
411	External IMU 0 raw gyroscope z measurement	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages
412	External IMU 0 temperature measurement	K	Saves the temperatures of this external sensor in raw form, as received from custom messages
413	External IMU 1 raw accelerometer	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	x measurement		form, as received from the custom messages
414	External IMU 1 raw accelerometer y measurement	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages
415	External IMU 1 raw accelerometer z measurement	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages
416	External IMU 1 raw gyroscope x measurement	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages
417	External IMU 1 raw gyroscope y measurement	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			from the custom messages
418	External IMU 1 raw gyroscope z measurement	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages
419	External IMU 1 temperature measurement	K	Saves the temperatures of this external sensor in raw form, as received from custom messages
420	External magnetometer 0 raw measurement X	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages
421	External magnetometer 0 raw measurement Y	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			from the custom messages
422	External magnetometer 0 raw measurement Z	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages
423	External magnetometer 0 temperature	K	Saves the temperatures of this external sensor in raw form, as received from custom messages
424	External magnetometer 1 raw measurement X	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages
425	External magnetometer 1 raw measurement Y	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received
ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
-----	---	------------------	--
			from the custom messages
426	External magnetometer 1 raw measurement Z	m/s²	Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages
427	External magnetometer 1 temperature	K	Saves the temperatures of this external sensor in raw form, as received from custom messages
428	External navigation yaw	rad	External navigation yaw
429	External navigation pitch	rad	External navigation pitch
430	External navigation roll	rad	External navigation roll
431	External navigation p	rad/s	External navigation p

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			(angular speed in x body axis)
432	External navigation q	rad/s	External navigation q (angular speed in y body axis)
433	External navigation r	rad/s	External navigation r (angular speed in z body axis)
434	External navigation north velocity	m/s	External navigation north velocity
435	External navigation east velocity	m/s	External navigation east velocity
436	External navigation down velocity	m/s	External navigation down velocity
437	External navigation x- body acceleration	m/s²	External navigation x-body acceleration
438	External navigation y- body acceleration	m/s²	External navigation y-body acceleration

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
439	External navigation z- body acceleration	m/s²	External navigation z-body acceleration
500	Longitude	rad	East-West geographic coordinate
501	Latitude	rad	North-South geographic coordinate
502	WGS84 Elevation (Height Over the Ellipsoid)	m	Elevation over WGS84 reference frame
503	MSL (Height Above Mean Sea Level) - Altitude	m	Altitude over the Mean Sea Level
504	AGL (Above Ground Level) - Height	m	Height Above Ground Level - Dependent on external sensors or own models with considerable error
505	North Ground Velocity	m/s	Ground Velocity component in the

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			North direction (NED Coordinates system)
506	East Ground Velocity	m/s	Ground Velocity component in the East direction (NED Coordinates system)
507	Down Ground Velocity	m/s	Ground Velocity component in the resultant axis from North-East (NED Coordinates system)
508	Sensor IAS (Indicated Air Speed)	m/s	Pitot-static measurement speed
509	Angle of Attack - AoA	rad	Angle between reference body line and flow direction vector
510	Sideslip	rad	Angle between the flow direction vector and the longitudinal axis of the vehicle
511	GNSS1 MSL	m	Mean sea level (MSL)

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			measurement provided by GPS 1
512	GNSS1 AGL	m	Above ground level (AGL level) measurement provided by GPS 1
513	GNSS2 MSL	m	Mean sea level (MSL) measurement provided by GPS 2
514	GNSS2 AGL	m	Above ground level (AGL level) measurement provided by GPS 2
2 551	Sagetech MXS - Longitude decimal part	degree	Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message
	ueennai part		Warning Variable for internal use

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description	
5 52	Sagetech MXS - Longitude degree fractional part	degree	Saget variable, block to variables Navigatio degree Messa	Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message
			Warning Variable for internal use	
3 553	53 Sagetech MXS - Latitude degree decimal part	degree	Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message	
			Warning Variable for internal use	
554	Sagetech MXS - Latitude fractional part	degree	Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			Warning Variable for internal use
⊮ 555	Sagetech MXS 555 - Ground m/s speed	m/s	Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message
			Warning Variable for internal use
3 556	Sagetech MXS - Ground track	degree	Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message
			Warning Variable for internal use
⊮ 560	ADS-B Out / Squawk	-	ADS-B Squawk code, 4 digits that allow the operator

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			to inform about its status
600-603	Temperature 0-3	K	Variables to be configured with external temperature sensors
			Warning Deprecated variables
610	North Position EKF Variance	m²	North position Extended Kalman Filter variance
611	East Position EKF Variance	m²	East position Extended Kalman Filter variance
612	Down Position EKF Variance	m²	Position variance component in the resultant axis from North-East
613	North Velocity EKF Variance	m²/s²	North velocity Extended Kalman Filter variance
614	East Velocity EKF Variance	m²/s²	East velocity Extended Kalman Filter variance

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
615	Down Velocity EKF Variance	m²/s²	Velocity variance component in the resultant axis from North-East
6 50	Gimbal Command Yaw	customType	Yaw sent to the gimbal
6 51	Gimbal Command Pitch	customType	Pitch sent to the gimbal
6 52	Gimbal Stick Yaw	customType	Yaw received from the joystick controlling the gimbal
6 53	Gimbal Stick Pitch	customType	Pitch received from the joystick controlling the gimbal
6 54	Gimbal Pitch Correction 0	customType	Correction calculated by the gimbal for the pitch control 0
6 55	Gimbal Pitch Correction 1	customType	Correction calculated by the gimbal for the pitch control 1
		customType	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
<i>₫</i> 656	Gimbal Old Joint 0		Auxiliar variable 0 for Gimbal control configuration
657	Gimbal Old Joint 1	customType	Auxiliar variable 1 for Gimbal control configuration
6 58	Cos (Gimbal Yaw)	customType	Auxiliar variable 0 for Gimbal control configuration
6 59	Sin (Gimbal Yaw)	customType	Auxiliar variable 1 for Gimbal control configuration
6 60	Gimbal Yaw Radian	customType	Auxiliar variable for Gimbal control configuration
6 61	Veronte Gimbal Yaw Output	customType	Yaw value the gimbal is sending as output
662	Veronte Gimbal Pitch Output	customType	Pitch value the gimbal is sending as output
3 663	Gimbal Phi(z)	customType	Auxiliar variable phi for Gimbal control configuration
		customType	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
6 64	Gimbal Theta(y)		Auxiliar variable theta for Gimbal control configuration
665	Gimbal Psi(x)	customType	Auxiliar variable psi for Gimbal control configuration
666	Veronte Gimbal Roll Output (Degrees)	customType	Roll value the gimbal is sending as output
700-705	RPM 0-5	rad/s	Angular speed associated to pulse captured 0-5
750	Selected Controller Time Step	S	PID selected time step
751	Selected Controller Derivative Filtered Error	customType	PID selected derivative filtered error
752	Selected Controller Proportional Action	customType	PID selected proportional action

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
753	Selected Controller Derivative Action	customType	PID selected derivative action
754	Selected Controller Integral Input	customType	PID selected integral input
755	Selected Controller Integral Action	customType	PID selected integral action
756	Selected Controller Anti-windup Input	customType	PID selected anti- windup input
757	Selected Controller Derivative Error	customType	PID selected derivative error
800-823	PWM 0-23	customType	Pulse Width Modulation signal 0-23
900-915	Stick Input r0 - r15	customType	Raw stick measurement r0- r15
9 50-981	Stick Input s0 - s31	customType	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			Warning Deprecated variables
1000-1031	Stick Input y0 - y31	customType	Servo position commanded stick y0-y31
1050-1069	Control Output u0-u19 Before Servo Saturation	customType	Commanded control output before saturation correction
1100-1104	Lidar 0-4 Distance	m	Variable configurable for Lidar distances 0-4
1105-1109	External Range Sensor 0-4 Measure	m	Variable configurable for external range sensors
2 1200	Route- Guidance Distance	m	Shortest distance to desired path (perpendicular distance)
<i>⊡</i> 1201	Radar AGL (Above Ground Level) - Height	m	Radar altimeter measure

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
1202	Radar Speed Down	m/s	Radar speed
1 203	External Rotation for Follow Route	rad	Relative vector rotation when using Follow Route
1204	Time to Impact with Obstacles	S	Time calculated with Distance to Obstacle and travel speed
1300-1309	Timer 0-9	S	Configurable timers for automations
1320-1321	CEX/MEX ADC 3.3V Input 0-1	V	CEX/MEX ADC 3.3 V inputs 0 and 1
1322-1323	CEX/MEX ADC 5.0V Input 0-1	V	CEX/MEX ADC 5.0 V inputs 0 and 1
1324-1325	CEX/MEX ADC 12.0V Input 0-1	V	CEX/MEX ADC 12.0 V inputs 0 and 1
1326-1327	CEX/MEX ADC 36.0V Input 0-1	V	CEX/MEX ADC 36.0 V inputs 0 and 1
1328-1329	CEX/MEX ADC vln 0-1	V	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			CEX/MEX External power supplies 0 and 1
1330	CEX/MEX PCB Temperature	K	CEX/MEX PCB Temperature (from ADC input)
1331	CEX/MEX ADC HW Version	V	Hardware version of CEX/MEX ADC
1350-1369	4X Real variables	_	For more information, check Real Variables - 4x Software Manual
1400	Velocity - X Body Axis	m/s	Velocity on X-axis
1401	Velocity - Y Body Axis	m/s	Velocity on Y-axis
1402	Velocity - Z Body Axis	m/s	Velocity on Z-axis
1403	Estimated Dynamic Pressure	Ра	Dynamic pressure sensor raw measurement
1404	Barometric Pressure at	Ра	Introduced value for QNH

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Sea Level (QNH)		
1450-1453	Captured Pulse 0-3	customType	Input values from pulses
1483	External navigation sensor frequency	Hz	External navigation sensor frequency
1484	External IMU 0 accelerometer reception frequency	Hz	Reception frequencies of measurements from External IMU 0 accelerometer
1485	External IMU 0 gyroscope reception frequency	Hz	Reception frequencies of measurements from External IMU 0 gyroscope
1486	External IMU 1 accelerometer reception frequency	Hz	Reception frequencies of measurements from External IMU 1 accelerometer
1487	External IMU 1 gyroscope reception frequency	Hz	Reception frequencies of measurements

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			from External IMU 1 gyroscope
1488-1489	External magnetometer 0-1 reception frequency	Hz	Reception frequencies of measurements from External magnetometer 0-1
1490	Internest Raw X Distance	m	Raw measurements for X-axis internest distance
1491	Internest Raw Y Distance	m	Raw measurements for Y-axis internest distance
1492	Internest Raw Z Distance	m	Raw measurements for Z-axis internest distance
1493	Internest Raw Angle	rad	Raw measurements for internest angle
1494	Internest Raw XY standard Deviation	m	Raw measurements for XY axis internest

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			standard deviation
1495	Internest Raw Z standard Deviation	m	Raw measurements for Z-axis internest standard deviation
1496	Internest Raw Angle standard Deviation	rad	Raw measurements for internest angle standard deviation
1497	Internest Position Update Frequency	Hz	Frequency to update internest position
1500	GNSS1 Absolute Time of Week	S	Data from GNSS1 module: Time of week
1501	GNSS1 ECEF Position X	m	Data from GNSS1 module: ECEF (Earth-Centered Earth-Fixed coordinate system) X position

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
1502	GNSS1 ECEF Position Y	m	Data from GNSS1 module: ECEF (Earth-Centered Earth-Fixed coordinate system) Y position
1503	GNSS1 ECEF Position Z	m	Data from GNSS1 module: ECEF (Earth-Centered Earth-Fixed coordinate system) Z position
1504	GNSS1 Longitude	rad	Data from GNSS1 module: Longitude
1505	GNSS1 Latitude	rad	Data from GNSS1 module: Latitude
1506	GNSS1 Height Above Ellipsoid (WGS84)	m	Data from GNSS1 module: Height Above Ellipsoid (WGS84)
1509	GNSS1 PDOP (Dilution of Precision of Position)	customType	Data from GNSS1 module: PDOP - Relation between user position

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			error and satellite position error
1510	GNSS1 Accuracy	m	Data from GNSS1 module: Accuracy
1511	GNSS1 Horizontal Accuracy Estimate	m	Data from GNSS1 module: Horizontal accuracy
1512	GNSS1 Vertical Accuracy Estimate	m	Data from GNSS1 module: Vertical accuracy
1513	GNSS1 Velocity North	m/s	Data from GNSS1 module: Velocity in North direction (NED Coordinates system)
1514	GNSS1 Velocity East	m/s	Data from GNSS1 module: Velocity in East direction (NED Coordinates system)
1515	GNSS1 Velocity Down	m/s	Data from GNSS1 module: Velocity in Down direction (NED Coordinates system)

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
1516	GNSS1 Speed Accuracy Estimate	m/s	Data from GNSS1 module: Speed accuracy
1517	GNSS1 Related Base Longitude	rad	Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base longitude
1518	GNSS1 Related Base Latitude	rad	Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base latitude
1519	GNSS1 Related Base WGS84 Altitude	m	Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base WGS84 altitude
1520	GNSS1 Related Base to Rover Azimuth	rad	Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base-Rover vector azimuth (Spherical coordinates system)
1521	GNSS1 Related Base to Rover Elevation	rad	Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base-Rover vector elevation (Spherical coordinates system)

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
1522	GNSS1 Related Base to Rover Distance	m	Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base-Rover vector distance (Spherical coordinates system)
1523	GNSS1 Related Base to Rover Accuracy	m	Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base-Rover vector accuracy
1524	GNSS1 Survey in Accuracy	m	Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base accuracy when base knows it is fixed in a particular position
1525	GNSS1 Related Base to Rover North	m	Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base-Rover vector North (NED Coordinate system)
1526	GNSS1 Related Base to Rover East	m	Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base-Rover vector East (NED Coordinate system)

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
1527	GNSS1 Related Base to Rover Down	m	Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base-Rover vector Down (NED Coordinate system)
1528	GNSS1 Position Frequency	Hz	Data from GNSS1 module: Position frequency
1529	GNSS1 Jamming Indicator	%	Jamming indicator from U-Blox device 1 for GNSS
1600	GNSS2 Absolute Time of Week	S	Data from GNSS2 module: Time of week
1601	GNSS2 ECEF Position X	m	Data from GNSS2 module: ECEF (Earth-Centered Earth-Fixed coordinate system) X position
1602	GNSS2 ECEF Position Y	m	Data from GNSS2 module: ECEF (Earth-Centered Earth-Fixed coordinate

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			system) Y position
1603	GNSS2 ECEF Position Z	m	Data from GNSS2 module: ECEF (Earth-Centered Earth-Fixed coordinate system) Z position
1604	GNSS2 Longitude	rad	Data from GNSS2 module: Longitude
1605	GNSS2 Latitude	rad	Data from GNSS2 module: Latitude
1606	GNSS2 Height Above Ellipsoid (WGS84)	m	Data from GNSS2 module: Height Above Ellipsoid (WGS84)
1609	GNSS2 PDOP (Dilution of Precision of Position)	customType	Data from GNSS2 module: PDOP - Relation between user position error and satellite position error
1610	GNSS2 Accuracy	m	Data from GNSS2 module: Accuracy
1611		m	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	GNSS2 Horizontal Accuracy Estimate		Data from GNSS2 module: Horizontal accuracy
1612	GNSS2 Vertical Accuracy Estimate	m	Data from GNSS2 module: Vertical accuracy
1613	GNSS2 Velocity North	m/s	Data from GNSS2 module: Velocity in North direction (NED Coordinates system)
1614	GNSS2 Velocity East	m/s	Data from GNSS2 module: Velocity in East direction (NED Coordinates system)
1615	GNSS2 Velocity Down	m/s	Data from GNSS2 module: Velocity in Down direction (NED Coordinates system)
1616	GNSS2 Speed Accuracy Estimate	m/s	Data from GNSS2 module: Speed accuracy
1617		rad	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	GNSS2 Related Base Longitude		Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base longitude
1618	GNSS2 Related Base Latitude	rad	Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base latitude
1619	GNSS2 Related Base WGS84 Altitude	m	Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base WGS84 Altitude
1620	GNSS2 Related Base to Rover Azimuth	rad	Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base-Rover vector azimuth (Spherical Coordinates system)
1621	GNSS2 Related Base to Rover Elevation	rad	Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base-Rover vector elevation (Spherical Coordinates system)
1622	GNSS2 Related Base to Rover Distance	m	Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base-Rover vector distance (Spherical

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			Coordinates system)
1623	GNSS2 Related Base to Rover Accuracy	m	Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base-Rover vector accuracy
1624	GNSS2 Survey in Accuracy	m	Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base accuracy when base knows it is fixed in a particular position
1625	GNSS2 Related Base to Rover North	m	Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base-Rover vector North (NED Coordinate system)
1626	GNSS2 Related Base to Rover East	m	Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base-Rover vector East (NED Coordinate system)
1627	GNSS2 Related Base to Rover Down	m	Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base-Rover vector Down (NED

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			Coordinate system)
1628	GNSS2 Position Frequency	Н	Data from GNSS2 module: Position frequency
1629	GNSS2 Jamming Indicator	%	Jamming indicator from U-Blox device 2 for GNSS
1700-1731	Actuator Output s0 - s31	customType	Configurable variable from actuator outputs to be transformed by the system
1800	Distance to Object of Interest 0	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 0: distance
1801	Azimuth to Object of Interest 0	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 0: azimuth
1802	Elevation to Object of Interest 0	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 0: elevation
1803		m	Spherical coordinate to

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Distance to Object of Interest 1		object of interest 1: distance
1804	Azimuth to Object of Interest 1	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 1: azimuth
1805	Elevation to Object of Interest 1	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 1: elevation
1806	Distance to Object of Interest 2	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 2: distance
1807	Azimuth to Object of Interest 2	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 2: azimuth
1808	Elevation to Object of Interest 2	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 2: elevation
1809	Distance to Object of Interest 3	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 3: distance

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
1810	Azimuth to Object of Interest 3	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 3: azimuth
1811	Elevation to Object of Interest 3	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 3: elevation
1812	Distance to Object of Interest 4	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 4: distance
2 1813	Azimuth to Object of Interest 4	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 4: azimuth
1814	Elevation to Object of Interest 4	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 4: elevation
1815	Distance to Object of Interest 5	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 5: distance
1816	Azimuth to Object of Interest 5	rad	Spherical coordinate to

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			object of interest 5: azimuth
2 1817	Elevation to Object of Interest 5	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 5: elevation
1818	Distance to Object of Interest 6	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 6: distance
1819	Azimuth to Object of Interest 6	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 6: azimuth
1820	Elevation to Object of Interest 6	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 6: elevation
1821	Distance to Object of Interest 7	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 7: distance
1822	Azimuth to Object of Interest 7	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 7: azimuth
		rad	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
<i>፼</i> 1823	Elevation to Object of Interest 7		Spherical coordinate to object of interest 7: elevation
1824	Distance to Object of Interest 8	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 8: distance
1825	Azimuth to Object of Interest 8	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 8: azimuth
1826	Elevation to Object of Interest 8	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 8: elevation
📝 1827	Distance to Object of Interest 9	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 9: distance
1828	Azimuth to Object of Interest 9	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 9: azimuth
2 1829	Elevation to Object of Interest 9	rad	Spherical coordinate to

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			object of interest 9: elevation
2 1830	Distance to Object of Interest 10	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 10: distance
₽ 1831	Azimuth to Object of Interest 10	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 10: azimuth
₽ 1832	Elevation to Object of Interest 10	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 10: elevation
₽ 1833	Distance to Object of Interest 11	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 11: distance
₽ 1834	Azimuth to Object of Interest 11	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 11: azimuth
⊮ 1835	Elevation to Object of Interest 11	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 11: elevation
		m	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
1836	Distance to Object of Interest 12		Spherical coordinate to object of interest 12: distance
1837	Azimuth to Object of Interest 12	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 12: azimuth
2 1838	Elevation to Object of Interest 12	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 12: elevation
1839	Distance to Object of Interest 13	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 13: distance
1840	Azimuth to Object of Interest 13	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 13: azimuth
2 1841	Elevation to Object of Interest 13	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 13: elevation
1842	Distance to Object of Interest 14	m	Spherical coordinate to

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			object of interest 14: distance
1843	Azimuth to Object of Interest 14	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 14: azimuth
1844	Elevation to Object of Interest 14	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 14: elevation
1845	Distance to Object of Interest 15	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 15: distance
1846	Azimuth to Object of Interest 15	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 15: azimuth
1847	Elevation to Object of Interest 15	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 15: elevation
1848	Distance to Object of Interest 16	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 16: distance
		rad	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
📝 1849	Azimuth to Object of Interest 16		Spherical coordinate to object of interest 16: azimuth
1850	Elevation to Object of Interest 16	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 16: elevation
1851	Distance to Object of Interest 17	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 17: distance
1852	Azimuth to Object of Interest 17	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 17: azimuth
1853	Elevation to Object of Interest 17	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 17: elevation
1854	Distance to Object of Interest 18	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 18: distance
📝 1855	Azimuth to Object of Interest 18	rad	Spherical coordinate to
ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
------------------	--	------------------	---
			object of interest 18: azimuth
F 1856	Elevation to Object of Interest 18	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 18: elevation
1857	Distance to Object of Interest 19	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 19: distance
1858	Azimuth to Object of Interest 19	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 19: azimuth
⊮ 1859	Elevation to Object of Interest 19	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 19: elevation
1860	Distance to Object of Interest 20	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 20: distance
📝 1861	Azimuth to Object of Interest 20	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 20: azimuth
		rad	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
1862	Elevation to Object of Interest 20		Spherical coordinate to object of interest 20: elevation
1863	Distance to Object of Interest 21	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 21: distance
1864	Azimuth to Object of Interest 21	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 21: azimuth
1865	Elevation to Object of Interest 21	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 21: elevation
1866	Distance to Object of Interest 22	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 22: distance
1867	Azimuth to Object of Interest 22	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 22: azimuth
1868	Elevation to Object of Interest 22	rad	Spherical coordinate to

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			object of interest 22: elevation
1869	Distance to Object of Interest 23	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 23: distance
1870	Azimuth to Object of Interest 23	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 23: azimuth
1871	Elevation to Object of Interest 23	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 23: elevation
1872	Distance to Object of Interest 24	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 24: distance
1873	Azimuth to Object of Interest 24	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 24: azimuth
1874	Elevation to Object of Interest 24	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 24: elevation
		m	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
1875	Distance to Object of Interest 25		Spherical coordinate to object of interest 25: distance
1876	Azimuth to Object of Interest 25	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 25: azimuth
1877	Elevation to Object of Interest 25	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 25: elevation
2 1878	Distance to Object of Interest 26	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 26: distance
1879	Azimuth to Object of Interest 26	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 26: azimuth
1880	Elevation to Object of Interest 26	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 26: elevation
2 1881	Distance to Object of Interest 27	m	Spherical coordinate to

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			object of interest 27: distance
1882	Azimuth to Object of Interest 27	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 27: azimuth
1883	Elevation to Object of Interest 27	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 27: elevation
1884	Distance to Object of Interest 28	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 28: distance
1885	Azimuth to Object of Interest 28	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 28: azimuth
1886	Elevation to Object of Interest 28	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 28: elevation
2 1887	Distance to Object of Interest 29	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 29: distance
		rad	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
2 1888	Azimuth to Object of Interest 29		Spherical coordinate to object of interest 29: azimuth
1889	Elevation to Object of Interest 29	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 29: elevation
1890	Distance to Object of Interest 30	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 30: distance
2 1891	Azimuth to Object of Interest 30	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 30: azimuth
1892	Elevation to Object of Interest 30	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 30: elevation
1893	Distance to Object of Interest 31	m	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 31: distance
1894	Azimuth to Object of Interest 31	rad	Spherical coordinate to

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			object of interest 31: azimuth
1895	Elevation to Object of Interest 31	rad	Spherical coordinate to object of interest 31: elevation
2000	RX Packet Error Rate (on board)	decimal	Value rating RX packets and expected RX packets, given as % error
2001	TX Packet Error Rate (on board)	decimal	Value rating TX packets and expected TX packets, given as % error
2002	Computed RX pkt/s Used for RX PER	messages	Packages per second received to the UAV configured in communication statistics
2003	Remote RX pkt/s Used for TX PER	messages	RX packages per second received and computed through communications

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
2004	Computed TX pkt/s Used for TX PER	messages	Packages per second transmitted to the UAV configured in communication statistics
2005	Remote TX pkt/s Used for RX PER	messages	TX packages per second received and computed through communications
2019	Stick RX Rate	Hz	Number of stick messages received per second
2020	Position Fix Time	S	Time spend with GNSS without losing fix
2040-2042	Tunnel Producer Receive Frequency 0-2	Hz	Tunnel producer 0-2 receives data at this frequency
2043-2045	Tunnel Consumer Send Frequency 0-2	Hz	Tunnel consumer 0-2 receives data at this frequency
2046		S	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Max Duration of Step in CIO		Longest time duration from a step in CIO
2047	Acquisition Task Timestep	S	Average period to execute the acquisition thread
2048	Acquisition Task Maximum Timestep	S	Maximum period to execute the acquisition thread
2049	Cross Core Message Queue CPU Ratio	percentage	% of time of CPU that CIO waits for inter-core communications queue to be emptied
2050	Acquisition Task Average CPU Ratio	percentage	Average % of CPU time spent in the acquisition thread
2051	Acquisition Task Maximum CPU Ratio	percentage	Maximum % of CPU time spent in the acquisition thread
2052	Acquisition Task Average Time	S	Average time for acquisition thread
2053		S	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Acquisition Task Maximum Time		Maximum time for acquisition thread
2054	CIO Max Time	S	Maximum time of CIO thread
2055	CIO Average Time	S	Average and Maximum time of CIO thread
2056	Cross-Core Message Queue Usage	%	Percentage of communication employed between both microprocessors
2057	CIO Running Frequency	Hz	C1 low running frequency (Veronte Autopilot 1x and MC)
2058	MC CIO Min Running	Hz	Minimum assured frequency of low priority task
	Frequency		Note Only for MC
2094	GNC Task Average CPU Ratio	percentage	Average % of CPU time of GNC task

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
2095	GNC Task Maximum CPU Ratio	percentage	Maximum % of CPU time of GNC task
2096	GNC Task Average Time	S	Average time spent on GNC task
2097	GNC Task Maximum Time	S	Maximum time spent on GNC task
2098	GNC Task Maximum Timestep	S	Maximum execution period for GNC task
2099	Max Duration of Step in GNC	S	Maximum duration of one step in GNC
2100	Gyroscope Based on Accelerometer - X Body Axis	rad/s	Gyroscope measurements obtained from accelerometer X- axis data
2101	Gyroscope Based on Accelerometer - Y Body Axis	rad/s	Gyroscope measurements obtained from accelerometer Y- axis data
2102	Gyroscope Based on	rad/s	Gyroscope measurements

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Accelerometer - Z Body Axis		obtained from accelerometer Z- axis data
2103	Acceleration North	m/s²	Acceleration in the North direction (NED Coordinates System)
2104	Acceleration East	m/s²	Acceleration in the East direction (NED Coordinates System)
2105	Acceleration Down	m/s²	Acceleration in the Down direction (NED Coordinates System)
2112	Estimated Dem	m	Altitude given by the estimated Digital Elevation Model
2200	Curve Length Covered	m	Total distance from current mission length covered
2201	Curve Length	m	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			Total distance from current mission length
2202	Curve Length Pending	m	Total distance from current mission length not covered yet
2203	Curve Parameter Covered	customType	Total length covered from current mission according to parameter selected
2204	Curve Parameter Range	customType	Total length from current mission according to parameter selected
2205	Curve Parameter Pending	customType	Total length from current mission to be covered according to parameter selected yet
2206	Curve Horizontal Curvature	customType	Horizontal curvature of the current curve

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
2250-2259	Reserved 0-9	customType	System reserved variables
<i>⊠</i> 2300-2302	Joint 0-2 of Gimbal 0	rad	Variables for Gimbal 0 configuration - Angles sent to gimbal as Yaw (0), Pitch (1) and Roll (2)
2303-2305	Joint 0-2 of Gimbal 1	rad	Variables for Gimbal 1 configuration - Angles sent to gimbal as Yaw (0), Pitch (1) and Roll (2)
2330	Control Loop Period	S	MC control loop period
📝 2331	Control Loop Maximum Period	S	MC maximum control loop period
2 332	Control Loop Duration	S	MC control loop average execution time
☑ 2333	MC Control Loop	S	MC control loop maximum

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Maximum Duration		average execution time
2 334	Control Loop CPU Usage Ratio	%	MC CPU usage ratio
2 335	MC Control Loop Maximum CPU Usage Ratio	%	MC maximum CPU usage ratio
<i>⊠</i> 2336-2338	MC U-V-W Phase Current	A	MC U-V-W phase current
2 339	MC Electrical Angle	rad	MC electrical angle
2340	MC01 Mechanical Angle	rad	MC01 mechanical angle
2341	MC Mechanical Angular Speed	rad/s	MC mechanical angular speed
2 342	MC01 Desired Mechanical Angle	rad	MC01 desired mechanical angle
2343	MC01 Position Controller Output	rad/s	MC01 position PDI output

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
2344	MC Desired Mechanical Angular Speed	rad/s	MC desired mechanical angular speed
2345	MC Desired Mechanical Angular Speed After Speed Limiter	rad/s	MC desired mechanical angular speed after speed limiter
2346	MC Speed Controller Output	A	MC speed controller output
2347-2348	MC Alpha-Beta Current	A	MC alpha and beta current after Clarke transformation
2349-2350	MC Actual Direct Current	А	MC actual direct current
2351	MC Desired Direct Current	А	MC desired direct current
2352	MC Desired Quadrature Current	A	MC desired quadrature current
2 353	MC Direct Voltage From Controller Output	V	MC direct voltage from controller output

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
<i>⊠</i> 2354	MC Quadrature Voltage From Controller Output	V	MC quadrature voltage from controller output
☑ 2355-2356	MC Alpha - Beta Voltage From Current Controller Output	V	MC Alpha - Beta voltage from current controller output
2357-2358	MC01 Desired Clarke Alpha- Beta current	customType	MC01 desired Clarke currents
2359-2361	MC01 U-V-W Phase Space Vector Generator Output	customType	MC01 phase time constants
<i>⊠</i> 2362-2364	MC U-V-W Phase PWM Duty Cycle	percentage	MC U-V-W Phase PWM duty cycle
2365	MC01 Encoder Raw Angle	rad	MC01 encoder raw measured angle
2366	MC01 Stepper Output Frequency	Hz	MC01 stepper output frequency

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
<i>⊠</i> 2367	MC Mechanical Angle Error	rad	MC mechanical angle error
2368-2370	MC U-V-W Phase BEMF	V	MC U-V-W phase electromechanical force
📝 2371	MC Input Current DC side	A	MC input current DC side
<i>⊠</i> 2372	MC Input Normalized Command Speed	customType	MC input normalized command speed
2373-2374	MC ADC in 0-1	V	System reserved variables
<i>⊠</i> 2375	MC Logic Board Temperature	K	MC logic board temperature
2376	MC Power Module Temperature	K	MC IGBT filtered temperature
2377	MC Motor Temperature	K	MC Motor temperature
☑ 2378		V	MC DC bus voltage

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	MC Input Voltage DC side		
	MC U-V Phase Hall current sensor	customType	System reserved variables
2 381	MC Virtual and estimator angle difference	rad	MC Angle offset value from estimated and commanded angle to close control loop
2 382	MC Low speed estimator angle	rad	MC Low speed observer estimated angle
⊮ 2383	MC High speed estimator angle	rad	MC High speed observer estimated angle
2 384	MC Low speed estimator speed	rad/s	MC Low speed observer estimated mechanical speed
2 385	MC High speed estimator speed	rad/s	MC High speed observer estimated mechanical speed

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
☑ 2400-2419	Control Output u0-19	customType	Control output 0-19 after servo saturation
<i>⊠</i> 2450-2469	Inner controller output 0-19	customType	Inner controller output 0-19
<i>⊠</i> 2500-2519	Stick Input u0- u19	customType	Intermediate values from stick used for arcade mode
☑ 2600-2619	Stick Input d0- d19	customType	Intermediate values from stick used for arcade mode - delta values
2700-2739	Operation Variable 00-39	customType	Configurable values used in different guidances - Position or values or vectors
<i>⊠</i> 2800	Wind Velocity North	m/s	Wind velocity vector pointing North direction (NED Coordinate system)
		m/s	

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
⊮ 2801	Wind Velocity East		Wind velocity vector pointing East direction (NED Coordinate system)
2802	Wind Velocity Down	m/s	Wind velocity vector pointing Down direction (NED Coordinate system)
2803	Wind Velocity Estimation Uncertainty	m/s	0-0 element from covariance matrix in wind estimation
2005	(Element 0-0) (Deprecated)		Warning Deprecated variable
2804	Wind Velocity Estimation Uncertainty	m/s	1-0 element from covariance matrix in wind estimation
2001	(Element 1-0) (Deprecated)		Warning Deprecated variable
	Wind Velocity Estimation	m/s	2-0 element from covariance matrix

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Uncertainty		in wind estimation
<i>⊒</i> ≊ 2805	(Element 2-0) (Deprecated)		Warning Deprecated variable
2206	Wind Velocity Estimation Uncertainty (Element 0-1) (Deprecated)	m/s	0-1 element from covariance matrix in wind estimation
2806			Warning Deprecated variable
	Wind Velocity Estimation Uncertainty	Velocity nation tainty m/s ent 1-1) ecated)	1-1 element from covariance matrix in wind estimation
2807	(Element 1-1) (Deprecated)		Warning Deprecated variable
2808	Wind Velocity Estimation Uncertainty (Element 2-1) (Deprecated)	m/s	2-1 element from covariance matrix in wind estimation

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
			Warning Deprecated variable
2800	Wind Velocity Estimation Uncertainty (Element 0-2) (Deprecated)	m/s	0-2 element from covariance matrix in wind estimation
2809			Warning Deprecated variable
2810	Wind Velocity Estimation Uncertainty (Element 1-2) (Deprecated)	m/s	1-2 element from covariance matrix in wind estimation
2010			Warning Deprecated variable
2811	Wind Velocity Estimation Uncertainty (Element 2-2) (Deprecated)	m/s	2-2 element from covariance matrix in wind estimation
2011			Warning Deprecated variable

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
	Wind Azimuth Angle (Deprecated)	degree	Wind estimated azimuth
2812			Warning Deprecated variable
	Wind Velocity in North-East plane (Deprecated)	m/s	Wind velocity norm xy in North- East plane
2813		1173	Warning Deprecated variable
☑ 2814	Head wind velocity North	m/s	Head wind velocity North
2815	Head wind velocity East	m/s	Head wind velocity East
☑ 2816	Head wind velocity Down	m/s	Head wind velocity Down
2830-2893	Setup real 00-63	customType	Setup variable 00-63
₽ 2900	MSL Right from Actual QNH and Pressure Measurement	m	Mean Sea Level obtained from Actual QNH and current Pressure Measurement

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
2901	MSL for ISA and Pressure Measurement	m	Mean Sea Level calculated for ISO International Standard Atmosphere and Pressure Measurement
2902	Time Since Entering Current Phase	S	Time-lapse considered since entering the current phase
2903	GNC Timestep	S	Task execution period from GNC
2904	4 Total Flight Time s	Time-lapse since the vehicle finished Standby	
2001		lime	5
2005	Total Flight Distance	m	Distance covered by the vehicle in all mission length
2905			Warning Deprecated variable

ID	Name	Units/ Values	Description
2906	Reception Frequency of Simulated Navigation Data	Hz	Frequency at which the system receives Simulation Navigation Data
2907	Reception Frequency of External Navigation Data	Hz	Frequency at which the system receives External Navigation Data
2908-2928	Time in Phase 0-20	S	Time-lapse spent by the vehicle within phase 0-20
3000-3031	Simulation Variable 0-31	customType	Variables used for Simulation data
3100-4099	User Variable 00-999 (Real - 32 Bits)	customType	Free variables for the user to use
4100	Zero	customType	Constant value 0
4101	Rvar Disabled	customType	Disabled variable

Integer Variables (UVar) - 16 Bits

ID	Name	Description
0	Actuator Mode	

ID	Name	Description	
		Index pointing to the flight mode in use	
1	Phase Identifier	Index pointing to the active phase	
		Internal ADC pin	
2	Internal ADC 0	Warning Variable for internal use	
3-7	ADC 0-4	Direct reading of ADC pins	
	Internal ADC 1-11	Internal ADC pin	
8-18		Warning Variable for internal use	
	Current envelope (deprecated)	Current	Index pointing to the used envelope
19		Warning Deprecated variable	
20	Counter for C2 system	C2 counter to monitor if Core 2 is alive	

ID	Name	Description
21	Total memory for blocks allocation (low part)	Total words available for blocks (low part). It is stored in two parts because the size can be a number up to 32 bits, but the uvars are stored in variables of 16, so to get the true size the user would have to put together both the low and the high part.
22	Total memory for blocks allocation (high part)	Total words available for blocks (high part). It is stored in two parts because the size can be a number up to 32 bits, but the uvars are stored in variables of 16, so to get the true size

ID	Name	Description
		the user would have to put together both the low and the high part.
		Note 1 word = 2 bytes
23	Memory used for blocks allocation (low part)	Words used for blocks in allocator (low part). It is stored in two parts because the size can be a number up to 32 bits, but the uvars are stored in variables of 16, so to get the true size the user would have to put together both the low and the high part.
24		

ID	Name	Description
	Memory used for blocks allocation (high part)	Words used for blocks in allocator (high part). It is stored in two parts because the size can be a number up to 32 bits, but the uvars are stored in variables of 16, so to get the true size the user would have to put together both the low and the high part.
		Note 1 word = 2 bytes
25	SRTM source at UAV's position	Index for the SRTM source type: • 0: Processing • 1: Invalid • 2: 90-meter resolution in equator • 3: 30-meter resolution in equator

ID	Name	Description
50	PDI error source	Index for PDI error source identification. For further information, consult the List of PDI errors
51	Operation error source	Index for operation error source identification
53	4X Veronte ID	ID of this AP in a redundant (0-3) to compare with the selected CAP. For more information, check Integer Variables - 4x Software Manual
54	4X Veronte CAP	Current Autopilot 1x selected. For more information, check Integer Variables - 4x Software Manual
3 55-75	4X Integer variables	For more information, check Integer Variables

ID	Name	Description
		- 4x Software Manual
80	Detour calculation identifier	Counter of number of times a route change has been calculated
81	Approach calculation identifier	Counter of number of times Approach guidance has been calculated
82	Climb calculation identifier	Counter of number of times Climb guidance has been calculated
83	Cruise calculation identifier	Counter of number of times Cruise guidance has been calculated
84	Rendezvous calculation identifier	Counter of number of times Rendezvous guidance has been calculated
85	Taxi calculation identifier	Counter of number of times Taxi guidance has been calculated
86		

ID	Name	Description
	VTOL calculation identifier	Counter of number of times VTOL guidance has been calculated
90	Version Major	Major software version
91	Version Minor	Minor software version
92	Version Revision	Revision software version
95	UAV address	UAV address
96	File system status	State error for DFS2 FS For further information, consult the List of File System Errors
97	Number of registered partitions on DFS2 File System	Number of registered partitions on DFS2 File System
100	GNSS1 Number of Satellites Used in Solution	Number of satellites used in solution
101-102		

ID	Name	Description
	GNSS1 rejected- accepted RTCM 1005	Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1005
103-104	GNSS1 rejected- accepted RTCM 1077	Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1077
105-106	GNSS1 rejected- accepted RTCM 1087	Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1087
107-108	GNSS1 rejected- accepted RTCM 1127	Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1127
109-110	GNSS1 rejected- accepted RTCM 1230	Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1230
111-112	GNSS1 rejected- accepted RTCM 4072	Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly

ID	Name	Description
		received by Ublox 4072
113	GNSS1 rejected RTCM unknown type	Number of RTCM unknown rejected by wrong CRC
114	GNSS1 week	GNSS1 week
115	GNSS1 Jamming Status	Output from GPS 1 jamming/ interference monitor: • 0 = unknown or feature disabled • 1 = ok ⇒ no significant jamming • 2 = warning ⇒ interference visible but fix Ok • 3 = critical ⇒ interference visible and no fix
116	GNSS1 Spoofing detection state	GNSS1 Spoofing detection state

ID	Name	Description
117	Total number of Uvars used by GNSS	Total number of Uvars used by GNSS
150	GNSS2 Number of Satellites Used in Solution	Number of Satellites Used in Solution
151-152	GNSS2 rejected- accepted RTCM 1005	Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1005
153-154	GNSS2 rejected- accepted RTCM 1077	Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1077
155-156	GNSS2 rejected- accepted RTCM 1087	Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1087
157-158	GNSS2 rejected- accepted RTCM 1127	Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1127
159-160		
ID	Name	Description
---------	---	---
	GNSS2 rejected- accepted RTCM 1230	Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1230
161-162	GNSS2 rejected- accepted RTCM 4072	Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 4072
163	GNSS2 rejected RTCM unknown type	Number of RTCM unknown rejected by wrong CRC
164	GNSS2 week	GNSS2 week
165	GNSS2 Jamming Status	Output from GPS 2 jamming/ interference monitor:

ID	Name	Description
		 0 = unknown or feature disabled 1 = ok ⇒ no significant jamming 2 = warning ⇒ interference visible but fix Ok 3 = critical ⇒ interference visible and no fix
166	GNSS2 Spoofing detection state	GNSS2 Spoofing detection state
200	Radar Altimeter State	Index for the radar altimeter state
201	Current Section	ID of current patch being executed by the autopilot
202	Last Achieved Section	ID of last patch completed by the autopilot
203	Track Stage	Index of type of tracked route:

ID	Name	Description
		 0: No route 1: Route from mission 2: Commanded route
204	Current patchset ID	Index showing the patchset: • 0: Approach • 1: Climb • 2: Route • 3: Taxi • 4: VTOL • 5: Rendezvous • 6: Detour
205	Amount of laps done	Number of laps completed on the route
310-311	Iridium sent- received	Number of packets successfully sent/ received
397	External navigation sensor status	External navigation sensor status
398	VectorNav Mode	Index showing external source VectorNav mode

ID	Name	Description
399	Identifier of max duration	Identifier of maximum duration step in CIO
	step in acquisition	Warning Variable for internal use
400	Internest raw status	Internest raw status
401	Navigation source	Index pointing to the primary navigation source:

ID	Name	Description
		 1: Internal navigation (Extended Kalman Filter) 2: Simulated navigation (IRX source) 3: External navigation using VCP (IRX source) 4: External navigation using dedicated variables 5: External navigation from Vectornav VN-300 6: External sensor navigation
402	Raw position source identifier	GPS identifier selected as main
2 403	Selected static pressure sensor (Deprecated)	Static pressure sensor selection

ID	Name	Description
		Warning Deprecated variable
a 404	Selected dynamic pressure sensor (Deprecated)	Dynamic pressure sensor selection
405	405 Selected primary accelerometer (deprecated)	Primary accelerometer selection
405		Warning Deprecated variable
	Selected primary gyroscope (deprecated)	Primary gyroscope selection
406		Warning Deprecated variable
	Selected Magnetometer 409 (Deprecated)	Magnetometer selection
409		Warning Deprecated variable

ID	Name	Description
410	Selected stick priority table	Stick priority table selection
425	Identifier of max duration step in GNC	Step with maximum duration
426	Group of user bits selected for CBIT	Index pointing to the selected list of safety bits . This is the group of user bits selected to be computed with system CBIT.
449	Configured system errors that had triggered	Bitarray containing the errors that can trigger the System Error.
450	CAN-A Tx errors	CAN A communication errors in transmission
451	CAN-A Rx errors	CAN A communication errors in reception
452	CAN-B Tx errors	CAN B communication errors in transmission

ID	Name	Description
453	CAN-B Rx errors	CAN B communication errors in reception
454-459	CAN to Serial 0-5 frames dropped	Lost messages during CAN to Serial transformations
460-461	First-Last file Periodic log	First-Last file of the periodic log
462-463	First-Last file Event log	First-Last file of the event log
464-465	First-Last file Fast log	First-Last file of the fast log
480-485	COM0-5 packet discarded	Discarded packets at COM 0-5
490	Number of moving obstacles detected	Number of moving obstacles detected
491-492	Veronte static cfg CRC(no Operation) of files (Higher- Lower 16 bits)	Veronte static cfg CRC (no Op.) of files
493-494	Veronte static cfg CRC(no	

ID	Name	Description
	Operation) of memory (Higher-Lower 16 bits)	Veronte static cfg CRC (no Op.) of memory
495-496	Global configuration state (crc) of files-memory (Higher-Lower 16 bits)	Global configuration state (crc) of files and memory
497	Config manager status (flash / sd / maintenance mode)	Configuration manager status
498-499	Global configuration state (crc) of files-memory	Global configuration state (crc) of files and memory
<i>ॾ</i> ऀ 550-557	Reserved 0-7	System reserved variables for Gimbal
600-615	PPM channel 0-15 output	CEX PPM channel outputs
	Jetibox max	
620	successfully	Note CEX variable

ID	Name	Description
	parsed message	
700	Planet Satcom connection Status	Planet Satcom connection Status
701	Planet Satcom signal strength	Planet Satcom signal strength
₽ 710	ADS-B OUT - Squawk Code	ADS-B Squawk code, 4 digits that allow the operator to inform about its status. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x.

ID	Name	Description
		Warning • Deprecated variable • If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
₽ 711	ADS-B OUT - ICAO	ADS-B ICAO, 4 ASCII characters assigned by aircraft authority as an identifier. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x.

ID	Name	Description
		Warning • Deprecated variable • If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
F 712	ADS-B OUT - Ident	Index indicating whether the identification is enabled or disabled. This is the identification of the UAV at the request of ATC. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x.

ID	Name	Description
		Warning • Deprecated variable • If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
Ĩ 713	ADS-B OUT - Mode	Index of ADS-B mode: IN, OUT or BOTH. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x.

ID	Name	Description
		 Warning Deprecated variable If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
F 714-721	ADS-B OUT - Call sign 0-7	ADS-B Call sign, 9 ASCII characters used by the operator to be identified during communication. These variables are closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x.

ID	Name	Description
		Warning • Deprecated variables • If the user modifies these variables, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
7 30	Ping1090 - Sequence number (Deprecated)	Warning Deprecated variable
741	Sagetech MXS - Hemisphere data status (Deprecated)	Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message.

ID	Name	Description
		 Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
⊮ 742	Sagetech MXS - Ground track (Deprecated)	Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message.

ID	Name	Description
		 Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
7 43	Sagetech MXS - Air speed (Deprecated)	Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message.

ID	Name	Description
		 Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
₽ 750	ADS-B Out / ICAO High	ADS-B ICAO, 4 ASCII characters assigned by aircraft authority as an identifier. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x.

ID	Name	Description
		 Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
F 751	ADS-B Out / ICAO Low	ADS-B ICAO, 4 ASCII characters assigned by aircraft authority as an identifier. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x.

ID	Name	Description
		 Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
₽ 752	ADS-B Out / Emitter Type	Type/category of ADS-B emitter. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x.

ID	Name	Description
		 Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
7 53-760	ADS-B Out / Call Sign 0-7	ADS-B Call sign, 9 ASCII characters used by operator to be identified during communication. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x.

ID	Name	Description
		 Warning Variabled for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies these variables, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
7 61	ADS-B Out / Type	Model of ADS-B transponder. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x.

ID	Name	Description
		 Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
F 762	ADS-B Out / Control	Index of ADS-B control: OFF, ADS-B IN, ADS-B OUT or BOTH (ADS-B IN and OUT). This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x.

ID	Name	Description
		 Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
7 63	ADS-B Out / Squawk	ADS-B Squawk code, 4 digits that allow the operator to inform about its status. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x.

ID	Name	Description
		 Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
F 764	ADS-B Out / Ident	Index indicating whether the identification is enabled or disabled. This is the identification of the UAV at the request of ATC. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and

ID	Name	Description
		Veronte Autopilot 1x.
		 Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
765	ADS-B Out / Custom	Variable for internal use for ADS-B Out. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x.

ID	Name	Description
		 Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly
3 800	MC Fault Id	Index of the MC error Warning Deprecated variable
801	MC Input Control Mode	Index of the MC control input mode:

ID	Name	Description	
		 1: PPM 2: CAN 3: both modes active (CAN priority) 	
₽ 802	MC Actual Control Machine State	 State of motor controller: 0: Motor stop and driver disabled 1: Calibration of ADC reading 2: Initial alignment procedure 3: Open loop procedure 4: Speed mode 	
☑ 900-909	Simulation variable 00-09	Variables used for simulation data	
☑ 1000-1999	User Variable 00-999 (Unsigned Integer - 16 bits)	Free variables for user	
2000	Uvar Disabled	Disabled variable	
2001	Zero		

ID	Name	Description
		Variable with
		constant 0 value

Features Variables - 64 Bits



Landing route - Features variables

ID	Name	Form	Units	Description
0	Approach Initial Point	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Landing Guidance Variable. Point 0 in Landing capture.
1	Approach Loiter Start	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Landing Guidance Variable. Point 1 in Landing capture.
2				Landing Guidance

ID	Name	Form	Units	Description
	Approach Loiter Center	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Variable. Point 2 in Landing capture.
3	Approach Loiter Finish	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Landing Guidance Variable. Point 3 in Landing capture.
4	Approach Headturn Start	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Landing Guidance Variable. Point 4 in Landing capture.
5	Approach Headturn Center	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Landing Guidance Variable. Point 5 in Landing capture.
6	Approach Headturn Finish	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Landing Guidance Variable. Point 6 in Landing capture.
7				Landing Guidance

ID	Name	Form	Units	Description
	Approach Touch Point	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Variable. Point 7 in Landing capture.
8	Approach Runway End	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Landing Guidance Variable. Point 8 in Landing capture.

For further information regarding Landing guidance, please refer to Landing - Guidance blocks of **Block Programs** section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.



Climbing route - Features variables

ID	Name	Form	Units	Description
1025	Climb First Loiter Point	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Climbing Guidance Variable. Point 1025 in Climbing capture.
1026	Climb Loiter Center	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Climbing Guidance Variable. Point 1026 in Climbing capture.
1027	Climb Start Loiter	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Climbing Guidance Variable. Point 1027 in Climbing capture.
1028	Climb Finish Headturn	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Climbing Guidance Variable. Point 1028 in Climbing capture.
1029	Climb Headturn Center	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Climbing Guidance Variable. Point 1029 in Climbing capture.

ID	Name	Form	Units	Description
1030	Climb Start Headturn	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Climbing Guidance Variable. Point 1030 in Climbing capture.
1031	Climb Initial Point	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Climbing Guidance Variable. Point 1031 in Climbing capture.

For further information regarding Climbing guidance, please refer to Climb - Guidance blocks of **Block Programs** section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.



Taxi route - Features variables

ID	Name	Form	Units	Description
2048	Taxi Initial Point	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Taxi Guidance Variable. Point 2048 in Taxi capture .
2049	Taxi Runway First Point	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Taxi Guidance Variable. Point 2049 in Taxi capture .
2050	Taxi Runway Final Point	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Taxi Guidance Variable. Point 2050 in Taxi capture .

For further information regarding Taxi guidance, please refer to Taxi -Guidance blocks of **Block Programs** section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.



VTOL route - Features variables

ID	Name	Form	Units	Description
4096	Vtol 00	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	VTOL Initial point. Point 4096 in VTOL route capture .
4097	Vtol 01	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	VTOL Translate Start. Point 4097 in VTOL route capture .
4098	Vtol 02	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	VTOL Translate End. Point 4098 in VTOL route capture .
4099	Vtol 03	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	VTOL End point. Point 4099 in

Embention Sistemas Inteligentes, S.A.

ID	Name	Form	Units	Description
				VTOL route capture.

For further information regarding VTOL guidance, please refer to VTOL -Guidance blocks of **Block Programs** section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

ID	Name	Form	Units	Description
3072	Regvars 00	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Regvar Feature Variable.
5120 - 5124	Detour 00 - 04	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Detour Feature Variables.
6144	Runway Loiter	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Runway Guidance Variable.
6145	Runway Touch Point	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Runway Guidance Variable.
6146	Runway End Position	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Runway Guidance Variable.
ID	Name	Form	Units	Description
----------------	---	--------------------------	---------------------	--
7168 - 7169	Gimbal Pointing 00 - 01	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Gimbal Pointing.
8192	UAV position	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	UAV position.
8193	Current phase	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Current phase.
8194	Desired position	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Desired position.
8195	Value used when invalid ID is tried	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Auxiliar feature - Not valid for users.
8196	Track position	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Closer point in route to the current desired position.
8197	Operator position	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Operator position.
8198	Start waypoint in current route	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Start waypoint in current route.
8199				End waypoint in current route.

ID	Name	Form	Units	Description
	End waypoint in current route	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	
9216 - 9235	Phase 00 - 19	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Phase.
10240 - 10247	Inflight Reference Point 00 - 07	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Absolute or relative reference position useful during mission.
11264 - 11327	Obstacle Sensor 00 - 63	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Obstacle Sensor.
12288	Rendezvous 00	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Start point. For further information, please refer to Rendezvous - Guidance blocks of Block Programs section of the 1x PDI Builder user manual.
12289	Rendezvous 01	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Rendezvous relative point. For further information, please refer to Rendezvous - Guidance blocks of Block Programs section of the 1x PDI Builder user manual.

ID	Name	Form	Units	Description
12290	Rendezvous 02	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Docking relative point. For further information, please refer to Rendezvous - Guidance blocks of Block Programs section of the 1x PDI Builder user manual.
13312 - 13327	Moving Obstacles 00 - 15	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Moving Obstacle.
14336 - 14353	Fixed runway features 00 - 17	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	 1x PDI Builder allows the configuration of up to 6 runways. Each runway has 3 main points, Initial point, End point, and Loiter Center, which are repeated every three IDs. E.g. Initial point for Runway 0 is 14336, for Runway 1 is 14339, for Runway 2 is 14342, etc.
15360 - 15371	Fixed spot features 00 - 11	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	1x PDI Builder allows the configuration of up to 6 spots . Each spot has 2 main

ID	Name	Form	Units	Description
				points, Spot coordinates and Loiter Center , which are repeated every two IDs. E.g. Spot coordinates for Spot 0 is 15360, for Spot 1 is 15362, for Spot 2 is 15364 , etc.
28672 - 28703	Moving Objects 00 - 31	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Moving Objects.
29696 - 30207	Waypoint 00 - 511	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Route waypoints.
30720 - 30987	Volume vertex 00 - 267	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Volume vertices.
45056 - 45087	Operation Custom Point 00 - 31	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Operation custom points.
46080	Home	[lon, lat, height]	[rad, rad, m]	Home position.

Navigation Variables

The following variables of the **Autopilot 1x** take part in the **navigation** performance.

Туре	ID	Name
Bit	101	No valid SRTM at UAV position
Variables	114	No valid Geoid at UAV position
Real	2	GS (Ground Speed)
variables	3	Heading
	4	Flight Path Angle
	5	Bank
	6	Yaw
	7	Pitch
	8	Roll
	12	p (Angular Velocity - X Body Axis)
	13	q (Angular Velocity - Y Body Axis)
	14	r (Angular Velocity - Z Body Axis)
	15	Forward Acceleration - X Body Axis
	16	Right Acceleration - Y Body Axis
	17	

Туре	ID	Name
		Bottom Acceleration - Z Body Axis
	18	RPM
	19	Front Ground Velocity
	20	Lateral Ground Velocity
	21	Velocity
	12	Forward Load Factor - X Body Axis
	23	Right Load Factor - Y Body Axis
	24	Bottom Load Factor - Z Body Axis
	25	Tangential Acceleration
	26	Estimated air density
	27	Gravity at UAV's position
	28	Co-Yaw
	29	Co-Pitch
	30	Co-Roll

Туре	ID	Name
	31	Angular Acceleration - X Body Axis
	32	Angular Acceleration - Y Body Axis
	33	Angular Acceleration - Z Body Axis
	34	Body to NED Quaternion qs
	35	Body to NED Quaternion qi
	36	Body to NED Quaternion qj
	37	Body to NED Quaternion qk
	56	Yaw Rate
	57	Pitch Rate
	58	Roll Rate
	80	Estimated gyro bias x
	81	Estimated gyro bias y
	82	Estimated gyro bias z
	83	

Туре	ID	Name
		Estimated accelerometer bias x
	84	Estimated accelerometer bias y
	85	Estimated accelerometer bias z
	500	Longitude
	501	Latitude
	502	WGS84 Elevation (Height Over the Ellipsoid)
	503	MSL (Height Above Mean Sea Level) - Altitude
	504	AGL (Above Ground Level) - Height
	505	North Ground Velocity
	506	East Ground Velocity
	507	Down Ground Velocity
	1400	Velocity - X Body Axis
	1401	Velocity - Y Body Axis

Туре	ID	Name
	1402	Velocity - Z Body Axis
	2103	Acceleration North
	2104	Acceleration East
	2105	Acceleration Down
Integer Variable	25	SRTM source at UAV's position
Feature Variable	8192	UAV position

List of PDI Errors

The following table explains the list of possible errors from Veronte applications.

(i) Note

The decimal value of the PDI Error Source (UVar 50) represents the PDI error ID listed in the following table.

Code	N⁰	Explanation
err_ok	0	No errors detected
err_gpio	1	GPIOs function configuration
err_odt_pool_sz	2	Incorrect pool size in on-demand telemetry
err_telemetry_alloc	3	Could not allocate new telemetry vector

Code	N⁰	Explanation
err_patch_type	4	Incorrect patch type
err_patch_needs_next	5	Selected type of patch needs a next
err_max_poly_evt	6	Maximum limit of polygon events reached
err_channelmgr	10	Channel manager configuration
err_blk_cmp_pdi	11	Incorrect deserialization of compiled block data
err_blk_cmp	12	Incorrect output in compiled block
err_blk_cmp_desc	13	Invalid pin description in compiled block
err_sara	15	SARA sim type oor.
err_vblk_sensrtm	16	Block for SRTM sensor
err_arcx	23	Arcade axis set of options.
err_msg8_consumer_hi	24	Custom message consumer cannot be used in HI unless it is an external sensor
err_can_consumer_hi	25	CAN Custom message consumer cannot be used in HI unless it is an external sensor
err_modes	27	Stick configuration modes
err_blkekfstp	41	

Code	N⁰	Explanation
		Static pressure to EKF adapter block
err_gnss_blocks	45	GNSS constellations configuration (more than allowed)
err_cansuite_gpio	47	CAN suite gpio
err_vrng	48	Range sensors
err_fmset	50	Custom message set
err_pwm	54	Pwm configuration
err_sniffer	63	Sniffer wires configuration
err_sniffer_read_only	64	Read-only variable selected in sniffer
err_fmsgc_read_only	65	Read-only variable selected in serial message consumer
err_canmsgc_read_only	66	Read-only variable selected in CAN message consumer
err_vref_read_only	67	Read-only vref variable
err_obstacle	68	Incorrect type of obstacle.
err_obsense	69	Obstacle sensing mode or type oor.
err_marks	71	Incorrect type of mark.
err_ext_nav_sen	72	

Code	N٥	Explanation
		Incorrect external navigation sensor configuration.
err_fmsg_p	74	Custom message producers msg id oor.
err_fmsg_c	75	Custom message consumers process parser oor.
err_fmsgcan_c	76	CAN custom msg consumer msg id oor.
err_telem	77	Telemetry configuration
err_fmsg_p_sz	78	Custom message producer occupancy is higher than allowed
err_fmsg_c_sz	79	Custom message consumer occupancy is higher than allowed
err_sci	81	SCI config error
err_events	82	Invalid event
err_actions	83	Actmgr - List of actions.
err_evact	84	Actmgr - List of related events and actions.
err_cmd_not_allowed	85	Commands not allowed
err_xpc_can_in	87	XPC for CAN messages input filters size ok
err_xpc_can_out	88	XPC for CAN messages output filters size ok

Code	N⁰	Explanation
err_xpc_can_ser	89	XPC for CAN messages serialtocan size ok
err_xpc_can_gpio	90	XPC for CAN messages virtual gpios size ok
err_xpc_can_map	91	XPC for CAN messages and check their priority and connections.
err_xpc_u8_map	92	XPC for u8 messages and check their priority and connections.
err_internest	93	Internest version in rage
err_internest1	94	Internest max_range_vbase in rage
err_internest2	95	Internest max_range_vexplore in rage
err_gravity_ext	96	Incorrect gravity extractor for AHRS configuration
err_u8pkrsarray_size	97	Incorrect size for U8pkrsarray
err_ecap	101	Capture.
err_cappulse	116	ECAP pulse consumers
err_i2cdevs	117	I2C external devices
err_lossy_resize	120	Lossy resize error
err_rvector_resize	121	Rvector resize error

Code	Nº	Explanation
err_asciiparser	122	ASCII parser invalid configuration
err_telemetry_exceeded	123	Telemetry size exceeded
err_hi_3210_rx_tout	154	HI-3210 rx cannot be configured
err_hi_3210_tx_tout	155	HI-3210 tx cannot be configured
err_arbiter_cfg	156	Arbiter production configurable invalid
err_can_arbiter_cfg	157	CAN Arbiter configuration has not consistency with production file or/and it is invalid
err_cmd_rdvzset	176	Rendezvous command base_yaw oor
err_cmd_taxiget	183	Taxi guidance request command.
err_cmd_gtrack1	188	Invalid detour command
err_cmd_gtrack2	189	Invalid guidance block configuration.
err_cmd_speed	192	Cruise speed command
err_cmd_gtrack	193	Invalid detour command
err_cmd_gtrkset	194	Track request command
err_cmd_stksrcr	208	Get stick raw channels from selected source
err_cmd_vtolset	212	VTOL request command

Code	N⁰	Explanation
err_ini_nok	213	Cannot change to a phase different from INI with System BIT not OK and out of PDI mode
err_cmd_nav	215	Navigation command
err_cmd_gpio	218	GPIO command
err_cmd_gpio1	219	GPIO command
err_cmd_gpio2	220	GPIO command
err_cmd_gpio3	221	GPIO command
err_cmd_phase	222	Commanded phase is out of range
err_cmd_gimbal1	224	Gimbal commands
err_cmd_gimbal	225	Gimbal commands
err_cmd_var	235	Variable set command
err_reset	239	Reset CPU IRX
err_acc2filt	257	Bosch IMU BMI088 (IMU2) Accelerometer filter
err_imu3_filter	258	ADIS16505 IMU filter not in range [0,6]
err_imu3_filter_bw	259	ADIS16505 IMU filter not compatible with Bandwidth limit
err_imu3_delta	260	ADIS16505 IMU invalid rate limit

Code	N٩	Explanation
err_imu2_delta	261	Bosch IMU BMI088 (IMU2) invalid rate limit
err_cansuite_in	288	CAN suite producer for veronte
err_cansuite_out	289	CAN suite consumer for veronte
err_cfg_can	290	CAN cfg
err_resize_can_cex	291	CEX CAN cfg
err_resize_can_commex	292	COMMEX CAN cfg
err_jeti_and_lift	293	Trying to configure jeti and lift (not enough memory)
err_relf	500	Tried to set feature relative to invalid feature, or set relative an "absolute-only" feature
err_jid	501	Invalid feature
err_canid	502	Invalid CAN id
err_cfgid_mode0	503	Invalid Cfgid PDI (number of PDIs does not match)
err_cfgid_mode1	504	Invalid Cfgid PDI mode
err_cmd_mgr	505	Expected command size does not match
err_cmd_mgr1	506	Expected command size does not match
err_cancfg	507	Invalid CAN configuration

Code	N⁰	Explanation
err_decimator	508	Invalid decimator
err_sci_cfg	509	Invalid SCI configuration
err_field1	510	Maximum ID of real variable exceeded
err_field2	511	Maximum ID of user variable exceeded
err_field3	512	Maximum ID of bit variable exceeded
err_field4	513	Maximum number of decimals for real variable exceeded
err_field5	514	Overflow for real variable detected
err_field6	515	Incorrect CRC field
err_field7	516	Field matcher number of bits outside range
err_field8	517	Field maximum skippable bits exceeded
err_field9	518	Maximum ID of real variable saved as string exceeded
err_field10	519	Field type out of range
err_flogic	520	Invalid event composition (Flogic)
err_flogic1	521	

Code	N⁰	Explanation
		Invalid event composition (Flogic)
err_flogic2	522	Invalid event composition type
err_fref	523	Invalid type of position reference
err_irxtable	524	Invalid 3Dtable mode or vector is non-decreasing
err_limit	525	Invalid limit event type
err_lsm6ds3_cfg	526	Accelerometer/Gyroscope settings outside range
err_pdi_ver	527	Incompatible PDI version, there are some PDI files in Veronte from a different version. Try migrating offline and uploading a complete migrated configuration
err_rvarsensor	528	ld for Rvar out of range for Rvarsensor
err_stickrawtrans0	529	K value in stick outside range [-100, 100] or 0
err_stickrawtrans1	530	Maximum value read from stick for Configured range exceeded [4095]
err_stickrawtrans2	531	Maximum value read from stick for Raw stick trim exceeded [4095]

Code	N⁰	Explanation
err_stickrawtrans3	532	Invalid transformation type for stick
err_inc_counter	533	Invalid ID for incremental counter
err_stickcfg3	536	Invalid destination of stick device data
err_tllhcompressed	537	Longitude/Latitude outside range [-pi, pi]/[-0.5pi, 0.5pi]
err_tunpatchset0	538	Patch selected as first has not been enabled
err_tunpatchset1	539	Patch selected as next has not been enabled
err_tunpatchset2	540	Patch type does not exist
err_tunpatchset3	541	The route cannot have two consecutive patches of type point
err_tunpatchset4	542	Patchtype orthodrome has not been enabled
err_tunpatchset5	543	Patchtype arc has not been enabled
err_tunpatchset6	544	Patchtype ellipse has not been enabled
err_tunpatchset8	546	No patchtype has been enabled
err_Ubxcfgnav5	547	

Code	N٥	Explanation
		Dynmodel out of range or incorrect UTC time
err_Ubxcfgnavx5	548	Maximum acceptable AssistNow Autonomous orbit error outside range [5, 1000]
err_Ubxcfgport	549	Port (for Ubx?) is neither SPI nor SCI
err_Ubxcfgrate	550	Invalid Ublox configuration rate
err_Ubxcfgsbas	551	Maximum number of SBAS prioritized tracking channels exceeded [3]
err_atunarray0	552	Invalid Tunarray index
err_atunarray1	553	Invalid Tunarray size
err_Ubxcfgtmode3	554	Error in receiver mode, neither enabled nor disabled
err_Uclk	555	Invalid chrono event
err_Uvarsensor	556	Id for Uvar out of range for Uvarsensor, or desired frequency too low (<1Hz)
err_Uclkmgr	557	Maximum number of event user chronos exceeded
err_varinit0	558	Maximum array size exceeded on initial values for user variables
err_varinit1	559	Initialized variable is unwritable

Code	N⁰	Explanation
err_vref0	560	Maximum ID of Rvar variable exceeded in Vref
err_vref1	561	Maximum ID of Uvar variable exceeded in Vref
err_vref2	562	Maximum ID of Bvar variable exceeded in Vref
err_vref3	563	Invalid type of variable in Vref
err_xclkcfg0	564	Period time non positive in event
err_xclkcfg1	565	Invalid period mode
err_xclkcfg2	566	Chrono position direction not correctly normalized
err_xclkcfg3	567	Invalid type of chrono
err_blk_batch	570	Maximum allowed block nesting depth exceeded [6] or incorrect number of inputs/outputs for block Patch
err_blk_ifelse	571	Error in the connections for block if/else
err_blk_switch	572	Error in the connections for block switch
err_blk_switch0	573	Invalid switch/ifelse/phase block configuration
err_blkmgr	574	

Code	N⁰	Explanation
		Invalid block manager configuration
err_pinmux	576	Invalid switch/ifelse/phase block output configuration
err_blk_switchmap	577	Invalid mapping to cases in switch/phase block
err_accellimit	579	Envelope's falling or rising edge is out of accepted limits
err_polygrp	581	Index of polygon for group outside of range
err_polygon	582	Less than 3 polygon vertices
err_circle	583	Circle radius is less than or equal to 0
err_height	584	Height type is neither relative nor absolute
err_heightabs	585	Invalid absolute height type
err_rwy	586	Invalid runway preferred type
err_driver	588	Problem in Driver block configuration
err_mwk	592	Gyroscope measurement error
err_opinctrl	593	Invalid PID controller input type
err_pid	594	Invalid PID integral configuration $(tau must be >= 0)$

Code	N٥	Explanation
err_prediction	595	Error in the Model Prediction Control algorithm. Prediction Horizon out of range or zero diagonal matrix R
err_sysid	596	Error ID for given pdi check
err_tsched	597	Error ID for given pdi check
err_dwma	598	Error ID for given pdi check
err_iir	599	Error ID for given pdi check
err_butterworth	600	Error ID for given pdi check
err_usre2	601	Error incorrect user sensor variance
err_ubxcfgtp5	603	Ublox time pulse configuration
err_cfgmgr_load_secure	604	Error loading secure mode
err_cfgmgr_finit	605	Error PDI files
err_cfgmgr_timeout	606	Error; timeout while loading PDIs
err_invalidrotmat	607	Invalid rotation matrix (cannot be inverted)
err_flyto_setup	608	Error in fly to waypoint action
err_vblk_apsel	609	Invalid block AP selection configuration, channel exceeds maximum number
err_vblk_arcade_bounce	610	

Code	N⁰	Explanation
		Error in the connections for block Arcade Bounce
err_vblk_arcade_extend	611	Error in the connections for block Arcade Extend
err_vblk_btor	612	Error in the connections for bool to real block
err_vblk_bound	613	Error in the connections for block Bound
err_rldcfg0	614	Invalid dynamic pressure EKF entrance configuration
err_ubx_tout0	616	Could not receive ACKs from UBlox
err_ubx_tout1	617	Could not receive polling from Ublox
err_ubx_nack	618	A Ublox configuration message was rejected by a Ublox device (GNSS)
err_guid_pid	619	Invalid type of guidance controller
err_cmd_leg	620	Guidance uses an invalid runway or site
err_mixarray	622	Error in mixarray construction (possibly there is not enough RAM memory to store all the blocks)

Code	N⁰	Explanation
err_xrtable	623	Invalid number of entries for XrTable
err_blk_varset	624	Block trying to write in an invalid variable, possibly the selected variable is not user writable
err_tuntrait	625	Error trying to resize an array out of its maximum size
err_asuite	626	Selected dynamic pressure sensor is not valid in this hardware version
err_xpcmap	627	Invalid producer/consumer in I/O connections
err_blk_arraysplit	628	Invalid block: array of less than 2 elements cannot be split
err_blk_array	629	Bundle block error, it must have more than one input and the input sizes must be one
err_vblk_varget	630	Invalid ID for block Read Real
err_vblk_vec_ops	631	Error in either; Vector: Add, Subtract, Cross product or Matrix rotation
err_autotune	633	Invalid maximum duration of autotuning process or invalid number of stages for FFT
err_vblk_azeld1	634	

Code	N٥	Explanation
		Error in the connections for block azeld -> xyz
err_vblk_azeld	635	Error in the connections for block xyz -> azeld
err_vblk_dot	636	Error in the connections for block Dot Product
err_vblk_enctrl	637	Error in the connections for block Energy Control or invalid conversion factor from speed difference to desired acceleration
err_vblk_bnxb1	638	Error in the connections for block(s) AND/OR
err_vblk_r1xr1	639	Error in the connections for block
err_vblk_r2xr1	640	Error in the connections for block x+y or invalid subfunction for the block
err_vblk_rnxr1	641	Error in the connections for block(s) Multiply/Add Elements/ Norm or invalid subfunction for the block(s)
err_vblk_iir	642	Error in the connections for block IIR Filter or invalid parameters for the transfer function
err_vblk_kmultvec	643	Error in the connections for block Scale

Code	N⁰	Explanation
err_vblk_manual	644	Error in the connections for block Manual or invalid stick control channel
err_vblk_minmax	645	Error in the connections for block(s) Min/Max
err_vblk_mix	646	Error in the connections for block MIX or invalid mix control channel
err_vblk_movern	647	Error in the connections for block MIX Move
err_vblk_not	648	Error in the connections for block NOT
err_vblk_phase	649	Default case does not exist for block Phase Switch
err_vblk_tsched	651	Error in the connections for block T-Sched PID
err_vblk_pid	652	Invalid configuration or connection of a PID block
err_vblk_poly	653	Error in the connections for block Polynomial
err_vblk_posset	654	Error in the connections for block Write Feature or Fid is not user writable
err_vblk_predictive	655	Error in the connections for block Predictive Control or number of

Code	N⁰	Explanation
		elements for numerator/ denominator unmatched to the expected input size
err_vblk_ramp	656	Error in the connections for block Ramp or rise time/settling time less than (or equal to) 0
err_vblk_matvec	657	Error in the connections for block Linear Transformation or matrix size unmatched to the expected input size
err_vblk_rtable3d	658	Error in the connections for block 3D Table Interpolation
err_vblk_rtob	659	Error in the connections for block Real to Bool
err_vblk_rtou	660	Error in the connections for block Real to Integer
err_vblk_runwrap	661	Error in the connections for block [-pi,pi] Unwrap
err_vblk_utor	662	Error in the connections for block Integer to Real
err_vblk_relthis	663	Error in the connections for block Relative Vector
err_cancfg1	664	Number of mailboxes dedicated to rx exceeds maximum [32] or the filter applied to mailbox

Code	N٥	Explanation
		subset exceeds maximum filter id
err_stickvar_cfg	665	Decimate time is higher than the minimum period or number of stick virtual inputs exceeds maximum configured for block Virtual stick
err_vblk_gimbal	666	Error in the connections for block Gimbal
err_vblk_hysteresis	667	Error in the connections for block Hysteresis
err_vblk_arctrim	668	Error in the connections for block Arc Trim or control vector unmatched to expected size
err_blockprog	669	Incomplete set of LSB bits or with bit holes for execution mask or slot is not within the mask
err_vblk_n2b	670	Error in the connections for block NED to Body/Body to NED
err_vblk_pwm	671	Error in the connections for block PWM or PWM id exceeds maximum
err_vblk_stick	672	Error in stick block, connections, dimensions of matrices or stick sources could be wrong
err_vblk_u2s	673	

Code	N⁰	Explanation
		Error in actuator block, connections or dimensions of matrices could be wrong
err_vblk_interp	674	Error in vector interpolation block, connections or sizes could be wrong, also the points in the table must be sorted in increasing order of x
err_vblk_ratelim	678	Error in the connections for block Rate limiter
err_vblk_clock	679	Unable to reset the clock timer in block Clock
err_vblk_mult_varget	680	Unable to initialize output vector or invalid variable id in block Read Multiple Reals
err_vblk_mult_varset	681	Error in the connections for block Write Multiple Bits/Write Multiple Reals or input vector different from input variables or variable not user writable
err_vblk_pid_static	682	Unable to subscribe autotune in block PID
err_vblk_quatctrl	683	Set of configurable variables cannot be 0 or outside their range in block Quaternion Control
err_vblk_senstp	685	

Code	N⁰	Explanation
		Error in pressure sensor block, could be that the selected pressure sensor in invalid in the current hardware or that the configured variance is negative or zero
err_vblk_sengnss	686	Error for block GNSS sensor
err_vblk_ekfpos	687	Error for block EKF position
err_vblk_ekfvel	688	Error for block EKF Velocity
err_vblk_ekfmis	689	Error for block EKF Misalignment
err_vblk_drnmis	690	Error for block EKF GNSS compass
err_vblk_senrel	691	Error for block Relative position (Sensors)
err_vblk_ekfdem	692	Error for block EKF Terrain Height
err_vblk_senmag	693	Error in magnetometer sensor block, the selected might be invalid in your current hardware or the configured variance is negative or zero
err_mdg_gain	694	Error for block Madgwick Gain Computer
err_vblk_senalt	696	Error for block Altimeter
err_vblk_ekfalt	697	Error for block EKF Altitude

Code	N⁰	Explanation
err_vblk_ekfvdn	698	Error for block EKF Velocity Down
err_vblk_nav	699	Error for block Navigation
err_e2acc	700	Error for variance increment due to high acceleration
err_vblk_ekfsplit	701	Error for block EKF Split
err_vblk_fft	703	Error ID for block FFT
err_vblk_ecu	705	Error ID for block ECU control
err_vblk_fuzzy	706	Error ID for block Fuzzy Logic Controller
err_vblk_guidance	707	Input of guidance block could not be connected
err_vblk_sysid	709	Error ID for block System Identification
err_cex_pwm	710	Error ID for CEX pwm arbitration, src ID greater than pulses array
err_cex_esc_tm	711	Error ID for CEX ESC period
err_cex_mcu_tm	712	Error ID for CEX MCU period
err_vblk_climb	713	Incorrect climb block operation
err_vblk_leg	714	Incorrect leg block operation
err_flyto	715	Incorrect fly to command (non- existing patch)

Code	N٥	Explanation
err_vblk_approach	716	Incorrect approach block operation
err_vblk_yawing	717	Incorrect yawing block configuration
err_vblk_siggen	718	Incorrect signal generation configuration
err_vblk_pnav	719	Incorrect PNAV guidance configuration
err_vblk_genex	720	Incorrect GENEX guidance configuration
err_vblk_modpnav	721	Incorrect ModPNAV guidance configuration
err_blk_lib	722	Incorrect library
err_vblk_ewma	723	Incorrect EWMA block configuration
err_uarray_resize	724	Incorrect uarray resize
err_oprvar	725	Incorrect operation/setup rvar configuration
err_block_const	726	Error in block const
err_block_posget	727	Error in block posguet
err_block_pnavbase	728	Error in block pnav base
err_block_arcade0	729	Error in block arcade0

Code	N⁰	Explanation
err_unescape	730	Error in escape itport
err_initial_alignment	731	The internal AHRS or EKF navigation estimation algorithm could not compute an initial orientation. Try commanding an initial yaw or adding an automation to do so
err_fft_block_disable	732	The FFT block is temporarily disabled in this version
err_vblk_acclim	733	Error in block acceleration limiter
err_ewma_avgvar	734	Error in EWMA average/variance time constants
err_sensor_fusion	735	Time constants for sensor fusion algorithm are incorrect
err_oprng	736	Error in operation range configuration
err_oprng_check	737	Error in operation range check
err_vgeoref	738	Error in vgeoref configuration
err_notch_filter	739	Incorrect notch filter parameters
err_notch_frequency	740	Incorrect notch filter frequency
err_geoid_version	741	Incorrect geoid version in SD
err_vblk_integrator	742	Error in the connections for block Integrator

Code	N⁰	Explanation
err_vblk_derivative	743	Error in the connections for block Derivative
err_wrapper_ref	744	Incorrect envelope range (minimum must be less or equal than maximum)
err_sensor_fusion_sel	745	Selected gyroscopes or accelerometers are invalid in this hardware or the default sensor is not active
err_volume_id	746	Incorrect volume identifier
err_fload_missing	747	Detected missing file at fload blocking
err_hi_3210_rx_cfg	748	Incorrect HI-3210 RX configuration
err_mixer	749	Incorrect mixer block configuration or it does not fit in memory
err_scheduler_data	750	Incorrect data size for scheduler block
err_asc	751	Incorrect configuration of ASC block
err_scheduler	752	Incorrect configuration of scheduler block
err_aacg	753	Incorrect data size for mixer block

Code	N⁰	Explanation
err_mat2quat	754	Incorrect input to matrix to quaternion block
err_quat2mat	755	Incorrect input to quaternion to matrix
err_wrench_frame	756	Incorrect inputs to the wrench frame block
err_ffc_3d_block	757	Incorrect configuration of ffc3d block
err_srv_def_limits	758	A default position is not within X limits for servo actuator
err_pfield_file	759	Error in loading the saved fields
err_vblk_wind	760	Invalid configuration for wind estimation block
err_vblk_senqinf	761	Invalid configuration for dynamic pressure sensor block
err_vblk_code_size	762	External code block: Size greater than maximum allowed (64KW)
err_vblk_code_empty	763	External code block empty. No code has been loaded
err_vblk_code_ptr	764	External code block: Invalid pointer detected
err_vblk_code_inputs	765	External code block: Inputs read error
Code	N٥	Explanation
-----------------------	-------	---
err_vblk_code_outputs	766	External code block: Outputs write error
err_vblk_ekfadapter	767	Incorrect configuration in custom EKF adapter
err_vblk_compiledsil	768	Tried to use the compiled code block on a SIL configuration
err_event_log	770	Invalid Event-Driven Log Fields configuration
err_onboard_log	771	Invalid On-Board Low Rate Log Fields configuration
err_fast_log	772	Invalid Fast Log Fields configuration
err_updt_magfield	773	Magnetic field's partition not updated correctly
err_updt_geoid	774	Geoid's partition not updated correctly
err_op_var_def_val	775	Operation variable default value outside of range
err_arbitration	10000	Error ID for Arbitration cfg
err_arbitration_can	10001	Error ID for Arbitration_can cfg
err_arbitration_can1	10002	Error ID for Arbitration_can cfg
err_arb_cfg0	10003	Error ID for Arb cfg preferred ap oor

Code	N٩	Explanation
err_arb_cfg1	10004	Error ID for Arb cfg method oor(out of range)
err_arb_cfg2	10005	Error ID for Arb cfg tmin oor
err_arb_cfg3	10006	Error ID for Arb cfg hysteresis oor
err_ap_nvars	10007	Error ID for Autopilot nvars oor
err_apcfg_nvars	10008	Error ID for Autopilot cfg nvars oor
err_jetibox	10009	Error ID for sci identifier of Jetibox cfg oor
err_jetibox_fmsgcmd	10010	Error ID for jetibox fmsg cmd oor
err_arb_init_time	10011	Error ID for Arbiter Power Init Time less than 0
err_arb_varcfg	10013	Incorrect arbiter variable configuration
err_hs_base_can_id	15000	High speed telemetry invalid Base CAN Id
err_hs_tm_nvars	15001	High speed telemetry number of variables too big
err_vmc_motor	20000	Motor cfg is not valid
err_vmc_control_mode	20001	Control mode is invalid
err_vmc_encoder_nbits	20002	Number of bits for encoder is invalid

Code	N⁰	Explanation
err_mc_vmotor	20003	Virtual motor cfg invalid
err_mc_smo	20004	Slide Mode Observer cfg invalid
err_mc_control	20005	Control cfg invalid
err_mc_fault_detection	20006	Invalid fault detection limits
err_mangle_rate	20007	Invalid filter time constant
err_low_pll	20008	Invalid cut-off frequency
err_mc_main	20009	Invalid real time frequency
err_range_check	20010	Invalid range definition
err_ext_sens	20011	Invalid external sensor configuration
err_press_dev	20012	Invalid pressure sensor configuration
err_press_dps310	20014	Invalid pressure sensor DPS310 configuration
err_press_hsc	20015	Invalid pressure sensor HSC configuration
err_press_ms56	20016	Invalid pressure sensor MS561101 configuration
err_invalid_cal_table	20017	Invalid number of entries in calibration table
err_mag_lis3mdl	20018	Invalid magnetometer LIS3MDL configuration

Code	N⁰	Explanation
err_mag_hscdtd	20019	Invalid magnetometer HSCDTD008A configuration
err_mag_mmc5883ma	20020	Invalid magnetometer MMC5883MA configuration
err_mag_rm3100	20021	Invalid magnetometer RM3100 configuration
err_ex_ussa76_cmd	20022	Invalid period of external USSA76 command
err_cfgmr_length 319		Unexpected size of PDI or command
err_check_test	65535	Error ID for given pdi check

List of File System Errors

Integer variable File system status (UVar 96) represents several **DFS2 FSrelated error states**, as each of its 16 bits indicates a specific error condition.

BIT	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
STATUS		0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1

File system status

Below is a list of potential error conditions associated with each bit:

ID	Error description
0	Index sector is not correct (1 if not correct - 0 if correct)
1	Error initializing SD (1 if not correct - 0 if correct)

ID	Error description
2	Num partition bigger than allowed (1 if bigger - 0 if not)
3	No more descriptor available (1 if not available - 0 if available)
4	The descriptor of a file was not correct (CRC failed) (1 if fail - 0 if not)
5	The new descriptor couldn't be created (1 if not created - 0 if created)
6	Error updating the file size (1 if error updating - 0 if no error)
7	Error formatting because of system description size (1 if error formatting - 0 if not)
8	Error formatting driver not initialized (1 if error formatting - 0 if not)
9	Error formatting maximum partition number overpassed (1 if error formatting - 0 if not)
10	Error formatting not able to write index sector (1 if error formatting - 0 if not)
11	Error formatting partition not enabled (1 if error formatting - 0 if not)
12	Error writing the index for the log controller (1 if error formatting - 0 if not)
13	File was destroyed but was not closed or had pending requests (1 if not closed or

ID	Error description
	pending requests - 0 if closed or had no pending requests)
14	Unable to read a sector (1 if unable - 0 if able)

Firmware Changelog

This section presents the changes between firmware versions of Veronte Autopilot 1x.

6.14.28

This section presents the changes between the previous firmware version of Veronte Autopilot 1x, **v.6.12.116**, and this firmware version, **v.6.14.28**. For further details, please consult the Service Bulletin n^o 0008.

Added

• GNC

- External navigation parser is available to receive external navigation through high frequency custom messages.
- A External Binary Code block is now available to develop custom code (license needed).
- Real system variable for the acceleration due to gravity at the current UAV position.
- Gravity calculation in navigation frame is computed with altitude and latitude corrections.
- Estimated accelerometer and gyroscope bias are limited to protect navigation estimations.
- Custom adapter navigation block to compute into EKF with any custom state.
- Improved attitude estimation for fixed wing aircraft when the GNSS fix is lost.
- PID block for thrust feed-forward input to quaternion control block.
- PID block initialization input.
- $\circ\,$ Field type "Incremental Counter", incremented for each sent.
- Function to read trip PWM.
- Delta and range limits are configurable in magnetometer devices.
- Custom external sensor calibration is available.

Safety & certification

• Geocaging functionality now complies with ED270.

- Enhanced bootloader increases versatility and robustness during firmware updates.
- Operation variables can be set to a default value to protect from a "Non value in operation PDI" error.
- $\circ\,$ Bits to monitor acceleration and gyroscope saturation.
- $^\circ$ Operation BIT is thrown if an operation error has ocurred.
- Protections for position, velocity & pressure estimations outside the estimated range.
- Check on Taxi guidance block for the selected initial position of the runway.
- PDI error (156) is thrown when address configured in production file is "unknown".
- $^{\circ}$ An adittional confirmation is required to reboot for changing mode.

Communications

- Telemetry vectors can be enabled/disabled.
- SIL
 - Support for CAN messages in SIL.
 - Veronte SIL support for Linux.

• Others

 System address is now stored in the OTP (One Time Programmable) memory.

Removed

- GNC
 - Mixed_endian format in CRC for transmission protocols for custom messages.
 - $^{\circ}$ Variance smoother of the altimeter sensor for EKF computation.
 - $^{\circ}$ Time out of the altimeter sensor for EKF computation.
 - Correction applied to the dynamic pressure sensor value due to compressible flow.
 - GroundSpeed mode in Total Energy Control block.
 - External commanded pressure USSA first order filter.
 - PDI 250 (magcal), 251 (stpcal), 252 (qinfcal), used to store old calibration data.

Changed

- GNC
 - Multirotors to perform a hover when they arrive to the end point of a patch.
 - Improved performance around obstacle corners.
 - $^{\circ}$ Better control when close to an obstacle.
 - Defined output for math blocks when the input is not in the domain of the operation.
 - Total Energy Control block acceleration use enhancement.
 - Change the behavior of the splitter. If a consumer is not available, the available one is not affected.
 - Guidance not reset on mode or 4x autopilot changes.
 - External command for atmospheric USSA calibration.
 - Velocity state in navigation is now double precision to decrease numerical errors in inertial navigation.
 - $^\circ$ 4x Arbiter allows to change to maintenance mode while in arbitration.
 - HMR2300 magnetometer moved to "External sensors".
 - $\circ\,$ Custom messages capacity now is shared by all the instances.
 - $\circ\,$ EKF enhanced to avoid inestabilities in the filter in relative positioning.
 - Enhancement on estimated AGL.
 - Computation of polygons with a large number of edges without impacting performance.
 - Configurable mask on Checksum8's field on Custom Message.
 - More robust envelope. Now the acceleration limits have more priority than velocity.
 - Optimisation in the readings of the Geoid, SRTM and magnetic field maps.
 - 3D temperature calibration enhanced.
 - $^{\circ}$ Configuration field to set variance of dynamic pressure sensors.
 - $\circ\,$ Groups of polygons for polygon event configuration.
 - Relative features can only be relative to a group of absolute features: operation features, moving objects, home feature and the UAV position.
 - VectorNAV navigation AGL height added.

• Safety & Certification

- CPU temperature bit enhanced.
- Protection on external phase commands (via VCP).Now the only way to change a phase is trough an action.

• VCP

- Patches (route) modified to include the position of the starting waypoint of the patch.
- Route is stored as a list of patches, each of which can be of different type (point, line, arc, etc.).

Fixed

- Operation update during the flight more robust. Prevents disabling elements during the save.
- The "Route finished" bit is also set when the current route is a circle.
- Initial position fixed in the system features.
- Dynamic pressure fixed.
- CRC ASCII parsing as hexadecimal and decimal value.
- Wind estimation algorithm more robust.
- Protections added in custom messages for floating point numbers.
- In/outbound computation fix for 3D polygons.
- High priority thread CPU ratio performance enhanced.
- AGL calibration more robust when there is no SRTM data available.
- Geoid and magnetic field use optimized.
- Attitude estimation more sobust to misalignment measurements (magneto, GNSS compass, etc.).
- Protections for correct execution of events during the initialization.
- More robust switch from internal and external navigation.
- Corrections on static pressure calibration for old units.
- CAN Custom Messages Producer initialization messages.
- GNSS compass fix.
- CAN ID port checking.

Step by step

This section explains the main steps to be followed to create a new **PDI configuration** that adapts the Veronte Autopilot 1x performance to the aircraft and mission requirements. The process followed from the creation of a configuration until it is operated in flight with Veronte Autopilot 1x is divided into 2 phases:

1. **Create a configuration** that suits the expected performance of the aircraft and validate it.



2. Real operation





Operator



PCS

Follow the steps described in each one of the following sections to be able to:

• Adapt a basic Veronte Autopilot 1x configuration to a VTOL aircraft \Rightarrow 1x Air configuration.

REMOTE CONTROL

- Perform HIL simulations to validate the aircraft model and configuration ⇒ Simulation.
- Create the Ground Control Station (GCS) configuration that will be part of the standard operation layout ⇒ 1x GCS configuration.
- Establish the communication/connection between both parts of the standard operation layout, the GCS and Autopilot 1x in the VTOL ⇒ Air-GCS connection.
- Ground test to check that all system and electronics work and behave correctly before flight.
- Real operation.

However, first it is necessary to define some aspects of the aircraft model to be taken into account when adjusting the configuration to the expected performance of the aircraft.

Aircraft specifications

This section defines the main geometrical and operational specifications of the Embention VTOL aircraft.



All Kinds of Vehicle

Embention VTOL Aircraft



- Name: Embention VTOL aircraft
- Aircraft type: VTOL
 - The VTOL is composed of 4 vertical propellers for quadcopter configuration and 1 pusher motor for Fixed-Wing (FW) configuration.
 - The frame is a **flying wing** composed of **two elevators and two vertical fins without rudder**.



Geometric Specifications

Parameter	Value
Weight	4.2 Kg
Longitudinal CG location	0.38 m
Vertical CG location	0.0 m
Max. Deflection Right Elevator	±30º
Max. Deflection Left Elevator	±30º

Airfoil

Component	Specification
Wing	MH60
Vertical fins	NACA 0009

Engine Specifications

Parameter	Value
Number of propellers	5
Rotation propeller 1	CCW
Rotation propeller 2	CW
Rotation propeller 3	CCW
Rotation propeller 4	CW
Rotation propeller 5	CW
Propeller 1-4 (vertical) diameter	15x5.5

Parameter	Value
Propeller 5 (pusher) diameter	12x6e

Operational Specifications

Parameter	Value
Stall speed (no flaps)	15 m/s
Cruise speed	25 m/s
Maximum speed	30 m/s

1x Air configuration

This section defines the Autopilot 1x configuration that will control the aircraft, i.e., that will be inside the VTOL.



This is divided into 2 parts:

- 1x PDI Builder configuration: The creation of the 1x configuration in the 1x
 PDI Builder app.
- Operation: The definition of the operation and mission of the aircraft in Veronte Ops.

1x PDI Builder configuration



1x PDI Builder

1x PDI Builder is the main configuration tool to adapt a Veronte Autopilot 1x to a specific vehicle, including user-defined communication protocols. 1x PDI Builder allows the user to change the configuration inside the autopilot, create new configurations or work on a configuration offline.

(i) Note

For more information about the installation and use of 1x PDI Builder, visit the 1x PDI Builder user manual.

Once the application is installed, the user has two options to configure the autopilot. On the one hand, the user can download one of the templates provided by Embention that best suits his platform, on the other hand, the user can configure the Autopilot 1x from scratch.

🖓 Тір

It is highly recommended to follow the first option, which is explained throughout this step-by-step.

1. Open the 1x PDI Builder application and select the connected Autopilot 1x:



 Select the **Open 1xVeronte** option to directly edit the configuration loaded in the 1x:

_

3. Click the Import PDI from repo button in the menu bar:



4. Select the **VTOL** template and import it:

Configuration templates	- ×
T	3
#COMMUNICATIONS #PLATFORM #MULTIC	OPTER #FIXED WING #FULL #TRACK #PERIPHERAL #VTOL
Peripheral Configurator	VTOL
M600	
Fixed Wing	1 k.
Veronte PCS v2	
Minimal Configuration	
VMC Connection	
Veronte Tracker v2.5	Base configuration for VTOL aircraft
Veronte Ground	Tags: #platform #vtol
Veronte Gimbal	
M400	
VTOL	Import

5. Finally, click the **Save and close** button to save the downloaded template to the connected Autopilot 1x:



(i) Note

In order to save the configuration, Veronte Autopilot 1x must enter in maintenance mode. Then, after saving any changes, Autopilot 1x will RESET and 1x PDI Builder software will consequently close. For more information, visit the Configuration section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

For a basic configuration of the Autopilot 1x, the following parameters must be configured:

- Name & attitude
- Actuators & SU Matrix
- Modes & Phases
- Block Programs
- Automations
- Sensors
- HIL configuration
- Checklist

Name & Attitude

Unit name

To start a configuration, it is necessary to define a name for the configuration and it is recommended to be in **PDI mode** while performing the configuration and simulations.

1xVeron	te PDI Builder		- ×
1x 4.8	•	() Veronte	* * * 0
0	Unit name Attitude	Vehicle name Embention VTOL aircraft	
\otimes	Frequencies	PDI Mode	
2	Operator position GPIO		
•	Status		
ŧ			
Q 0			
P			
æ			
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $			
æ			
×			

Unit name & PDI mode

() Danger

PDI mode is intended for development purposes since it allows flight phase changes with system, sensor and PDI errors.

It is highly recommended to limit its use to simulation and ground testing of peripherals during the development phase.

Therefore, as it is not advisable to operate in PDI mode, please disable it once the configuration is finished and intended to be used in flight.

For more information, visit the Unit name - Veronte section of the **1x PDI** Builder user manual.

Attitude

The autopilot orientation corresponds to a rotation of 180° around the Z-axis on the aircraft axes.



Orientation

(i) Note

Since it is a simple orientation to define, we can do it directly from the aircraft schematic.



Regarding the center of gravity, Autopilot 1x is located at the center of gravity, so the distance to it is zero.

Veronte	2 2 5 0
Unit name Distance from the center of mass in aircraft body frame	
Y Z Operator position X Y Z	
Autopilot Autopilot UU m UU m Image: Autopilot Status Image: Autopilot Image: Autopilot Image: Autopilot	
Orientation	
Advanced	

Embention VTOL aircraft Attitude

For more information, visit the Attitude - Veronte section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Actuators & SU Matrix

GPIO to PWM connection

Servos and ESC use PWM signals for control. Therefore, since all PWM/GPIO pins are configured as GPIO output by default, it is necessary to change them to PWM output (as many pins as servos/actuators).

(i) Note

For the Embention VTOL aircraft 7 PWM output pins have been configured. Each of these pins will control the movement of each of the 7 servo/ actuators available on the platform.

1xVeront	te PDI Builder				x
1x 4.8	•	Connections		4	a b 0
	 ADC Arbiter FTS GPIO I2C Others PWM 0 1 2 3 4 5 8 > Serial USB 	Frequency (400.0 Hz)	PWM 0 Carlot of the second se	High Time • 0.001 s 0.002 s High Time • 0.001 s 0.002 s	
	Add				

PWM connections

For detailed information on how to set up a **GPIO connection to a PWM connection**, visit the PWM - Connections section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Actuators

The following table shows the correspondence between the actuators of the Embention VTOL aircraft and the servos:

Servo	Servo 0 (S0)	Servo 1 (S1)	Servo 2 (S2)	Servo 3 (S3)	Servo 4 (S4)	Servo 5 (S5)	Servo 6 (S6)
Actuator	Motor	Motor	Motor	Motor	Pusher	Right	Left
	1	2	3	4	motor	elevator	elevator

Motor Numbering

In general, the numbering will be defined by the customer. In this case, the motors are numbered **clockwise**, with number 1 being the motor located to the right of the front of the vehicle.



To define the actuators position, users must first establish a criterion, in the Embention VTOL aircraft it is as follows:

- Motors: It is set in the range 0 to 1.
 - At minimum position (0% RPM) \rightarrow **0**
 - $^{\circ}$ At maximum position (100% RPM) ightarrow **1**
- Linear actuators: Defined by angle, from -30^o to +30^o.

(i) Note

The range of deflection does not have to be symmetrical, although in this case it is.

Next, the position of the actuators must be defined with the Actuator block of the **1x PDI Builder** app. The steps below summarize the configuration to be performed by the user for this block:

1. Go to **Block Programs menu** \rightarrow click on "Launch Editor".

2. Go to "**Control to servo**" program \rightarrow double-click on the **Actuator block** to start configuring it.

Blocks - Embersion VIOL aircraft			= x
+ ■ □ ↑ ↓ A A°			
Navigation	Control Output u0 Before		
5 9 Guidance	Servio Saturation	Actuator 03	Servo 0 Satured
g Stick	Serve Sataration	senio ak2	to
5 5 Control	to	U SELVO_OKI	10
Tortrol Mix	Control Output u8 Before	Pulse	Servo 6 Satured
of Pitching	Servo Saturation	Smin	DU0400004054
7 Roling	Actuators	x pervo	PWW 0,2,3,1,8,5,4
Taning 1	Physical Saturation Matrices	Usat	pulse
Thrust (Vertical)	Dimensions		
Throttle (Horizontal)	so =+ î u	0+u 1	Motor 1
Rates to control	S1+		
🕈 Control to servo	s +		10
9 Simulation	54 E-0 + U	4 ··· + ···	Left Elevator
RPM XPlane	s+ U u	8 · + · · ·	
7 Performance		+	Control Output u0
Automations and Logics	Startup position		to
7 Compute RTH	Decr. Rate Limit		Control Output u8
7 RTH distance OK			control output do
	10 73		
	14		
	15		
	0	**************************	
	0 10 20 30 40 50	60 70 80 90 100 110	
	Acopt Canoel		
	fierarchy 🖸 Add block		Memory in use (30111/15000)

Control to servo

3. Define the dimension of the matrix formed by the servos and the control outputs to be configured.

For the Embention VTOL aircraft, a 7x9 matrix has to be defined, since there are 7 servos on the platform and 9 control outputs are required.

Disustant Ca	turn line M	(additional)							
Physical Sa	turation IV	latrices							
Dimensions									
S0			UO	-1.0				1.0	٦ĥ
S1			U1	0.0	-0-			1.0	
S2	0		U2	-1.0		-0	_	1.0	
S3	Dimens	ions	****		*****		×	1.0	
S4	O Number	of servos:	7			-	-	0.90	1
S5 📃 🗕	<	of control vars:	q				-	1.0	~
	- Conservation								
						Accep	ot		-J
Startup posit	ion	5							
Incr. Rate	e Limit	S/s							
Incr. Rate	e Limit xe Limit	S/s S/s							
Incr. Rate	e Limit	S/s S/s							
Decr. Rate	e Limit 📃	S/s S/s							
Decr. Rate	e Limit	S/s S/s							
90 90 90	e Limit	S/s S/s							
90 90 75 60 8 45	e Limit	S/s S/s							
90 90 75 60 45 30	e Limit	S/s S/s							
90 75 60 45 30 15	e Limit	S/s S/s							
90 75 60 45 30 15 0	e Limit	S/s S/s		60	70	50	00	100	110
90 75 60 45 30 15 0 0	e Limit	S/s S/s 30 40	50 S	60	70	80	90	100	110

Dimensions

(i) Note

Once the control outputs have been defined, the configuration of the block programs can begin. These configurations determine the Autopilot's behavior in the automations that allow it to control the aircraft.

4. For each servo, define the servo position of the servo that responds to the PWM connection pulse, i.e., we try to find the PWM pulse for which the servo position is the desired one.

Actuators - X	Actuators - X
Physical Saturation Matrices Dimensions	Physical Saturation Matrices
S0	$\begin{array}{c} S1 \\ S2 \\ S3 \\ S4 \\ S5 \\ S6 \\ S6 \\ S6 \\ S6 \\ S6 \\ S6 \\ S6$
Motor 1 0.0 s 0.0 Set % Startup position 0.0	Right Elevator -30.0 \$ 0.0 Set % + Startup position 0.0 - S 0.0 \$ 50.0 Set % - Incr. Rate Limit 5/s - 30.0 \$ 100.0 Set % -
90 97 96 97 96 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97	97 97 98 45 15 -35 -30 -25 -20 -15 -10 -5 0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35 5
Accept Cancel	Accept Cancel

Motor 1 / Right Elevator actuator definition

(i) Note

The servo position does not have to be symmetrical. In the case of Embention VTOL Aircraft, we have the example of the servo corresponding to the Left Elevator (S6).



Left Elevator actuator definition

For this S6, the PWM pulse should allow to achieve a deflection of \pm 30°. For the +30° deflection, it is achieved with 9% of the PWM pulse, unlike the Right Elevator (S5) which was obtained with 100%.

Important

The variable **S** in the graph is a position that can represent any variable desired by the user (**rad**, **°**, **RPM**).

() Important

A complete explanation of the use of the **Actuator block** in the **Control to servo program** can be found at Control to servo - Block Programs section of this manual.

SU Matrix

SU matrix contains the relationship between each actuator (S) and its control output (U). Although it is also possible to define the US matrix (inverse of the SU matrix), the SU matrix is usually defined because the visualization of the movement is more intuitive this way.

In the SU matrix of the Embention VTOL aircraft, each of the 9 defined control outputs represents an aircraft control action, as can be seen in the following table.

Control output	uO	ul	u2	u3	u4	u5	u6	ι
Action	Pitch (Quad)	Thrust (Vertical)	Roll (Quad)	Yaw (Quad)	Pitch (Plane)	Throttle (Horizontal)	Roll (Plane)	Adv Ya (Ri

These actions can be performed thanks to the variation of the position of the 7 platform servos already mentioned.

J Set in	nv(SU)	Edit								
Only for multi-r	rotor platforms									
	5.0x									
	Edit	UO	U1	U2	U3	U4	U5	U6	U7	-
	Edit Mator 1	0.5	U1	U2	U3	U4	U5	U6	0.0	0.0
	Edit Motor 1 Motor 2	0.5	U1 1.0 1.0	U2 -0.5 -0.5	U3 0.5 -0.5	U4 0.0 0.0	US 0.0 0.0	U6 0.0 0.0	0.0	0.0
	Edit Motor 1 Motor 2 Motor 3	0.5 -0.5 -0.5	U1 1.0 1.0 1.0	-0.5 -0.5 0.5	U3 0.5 -0.5 0.5	U4 0.0 0.0 0.0	US 0.0 0.0 0.0	U6 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	- 0.0 0.0
	Edit Motor 1 Motor 2 Motor 3 Motor 4	0.5 -0.5 -0.5 0.5	U1 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	U2 -0.5 -0.5 0.5 0.5	U3 0.5 -0.5 0.5 -0.5	U4 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	U5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	U6 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	U7 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
	Edit Motor 1 Motor 2 Motor 3 Motor 4 Pusher Motor	0.5 -0.5 -0.5 0.5 0.0	U1 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.0	U2 -0.5 -0.5 0.5 0.5 0.0	U3 0.5 -0.5 0.5 -0.5 0.0	U4 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	U5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0	U6 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	U7 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
	Edit Motor 1 Motor 2 Motor 3 Motor 4 Pusher Motor Right Elevon	0.5 -0.5 -0.5 0.5 0.0 0.0	U1 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.0 0.0	U2 -0.5 -0.5 0.5 0.5 0.0 0.0	U3 0.5 -0.5 0.5 -0.5 0.0 0.0	U4 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 30.0	U5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 0.0	U6 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 30.0	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 14.0	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0





u0 -- Pitch (Q)

Servos	u0			
Motor 1	0.5			
Motor 2	-0.5			
Motor 3	-0.5			
Motor 4	0.5			
Pusher motor	0.0			
Right elevator	0.0			
Left elevator	0.0			

u1 -- Thrust (vertical)

Servos	u1				
Motor 1	0.5				
Motor 2	0.5				
Motor 3	0.5				
Motor 4	0.5				
Pusher motor	0.0				
Right elevator	0.0				
Left elevator	0.0				

u2 -- Roll (Q)

Servos	u2				
Motor 1	-0.5				
Motor 2	-0.5				
Motor 3	0.5				
Motor 4	0.5				
Pusher motor	0.0				
Right elevator	0.0				
Left elevator	0.0				

u3 -- Yaw (Q)











u4 -- Pitch (P)

Servos	u4
Motor 1	0.0
Motor 2	0.0
Motor 3	0.0
Motor 4	0.0
Pusher motor	0.0
Right elevator	30.0
Left elevator	30.0

u5 -- Throttle (horizontal)

Servos	u5				
Motor 1	0.0				
Motor 2	0.0				
Motor 3	0.0				
Motor 4	0.0				
Pusher motor	1.0				
Right elevator	0.0				
Left elevator	0.0				



u6 -- Roll (P)

Servos	u6
Motor 1	0.0
Motor 2	0.0
Motor 3	0.0
Motor 4	0.0
Pusher motor	0.0
Right elevator	30.0
Left elevator	-30.0

u7 -- Adverse Yaw (Right)

Servos	u7
Motor 1	0.0
Motor 2	0.0
Motor 3	0.0
Motor 4	0.0
Pusher motor	0.0
Right elevator	14.0
Left elevator	0.0

u8 -- Adverse Yaw (Left)

Servos	u8
Motor 1	0.0
Motor 2	0.0
Motor 3	0.0
Motor 4	0.0
Pusher motor	0.0
Right elevator	0.0
Left elevator	14.0

For more information, visit the Actuator - Servos blocks of the **Block Programs** section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

() Important

A complete explanation of the use of the **Actuator block** in the **Control to servo program** can be found at Control to servo - Block Programs section of this manual.

Modes & Phases

Modes definition

The flight modes determine who is in charge of controlling each one of the aircrafts control channels. Each of the channels represents a control output, defined by the customer in the Block Programs configuration. In the Embention VTOL aircraft these channels are linked in order to each control output of the SU matrix.

Channel	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Control output	u0	ul	u2	u3	u4	u5	u6	u7	u8
Action	Pitch (Q)	Throttle (Q)	Roll (Q)	Yaw (Q)	Pitch (P)	Thrust (P)	Roll (P)	Adverse Yaw Right (P)	Adverse Yaw Left (P)

There are four different **control modes** and it is possible to combine them to create custom flight modes. The options available are:

- **auto**: Automatic mode.
- rc: Radio Control mode, i.e. manual mode.
- **arc**: Arcade mode, this could be considered as a mix between automatic and manual.
- **mix**: In this mode, it is possible to select in which step of the controller the pilot command will enter.

For more information on these control modes, visit the Modes - Control section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

For each of the channels of the 4 **flight modes** defined, a control mode must be assigned to it.

1xVerontePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CONNECTED — X											
	*			\Xi Contr	ol					a 🕹 O	•
Ö	 Phases Modes 	Modes 4x Veronte									
$\langle \! \odot \! \rangle$	Arcade axis		Channel 0	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 3	Channel 4	Channel 5	Channel 6	Channel 7	Channel 8
2		Auto A	auto								
•		Semi-Arcade S	arc	arc	arc	arc	arc	rc	arc	auto	auto
		- Arcade G	arc	auto	auto						
		— Manual M	arc	arc	arc	arc	rc	rc	rc	auto	auto
08			Remove								
P						Add Mode	•				
GD						Add Chann	el				
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $											
Lil											
æ											
×											
U	Add phase										

Modes definition

(i) Note

The controls to perform the control action Adverse Yaw, correspond to channels 7 and 8 and are performed in **Auto** mode.

This is because these actions are complementary to the Roll movement, so being a correction, they must be performed automatically by the autopilot **for all flight modes**.

Auto flight mode
 A

In this mode, all control outputs (channels) defining the aircraft performances are automatically controlled by the autopilot (auto mode).

• Semi-Arcade flight mode S

In this mode, the Pitch, Thrust, Roll and Yaw controls are controlled in **arc mode**. That is, the input information is sent from the pilot's stick to the autopilot, and it is the autopilot that takes over the performance. The Throttle action is controlled directly by the pilot stick in **rc mode**.

• Arcade flight mode G
In this flight mode, the aircraft performances are controlled in **arc mode**. So, when the pilot commands a desired pitch, roll, IAS, heading and so on, and it will be the control system that will be in charge of making the platform follow those commands.

• Manual flight mode M

The manual flight mode mixes **rc** control mode with **arc**:

- For the quadcopter control, **arc mode** must be defined since the pilot's stick cannot act on the motors.
- For the fixed wing control, rc mode can be set so that the pilot's stick acts directly on the elevators and throttle.

Phases definition

The flight phases that will control the aircraft in the different stages of the operation must be created (defined not configured).

For the operation of the Embention VTOL aircraft 12 flight phases have been defined:

- 0. **Standby**: All actuators are deactivated.
- 1. **Take-off**: Aircraft vertical take-off.
- 2. **Approach**: Execute approach maneuver to the runway defined for VTOL.
- 3. Landing: Aircraft vertical landing.
- 4. Loiter: Loiter at current position and altitude.
- 5. **Hover**: Maintain current 3D position.
- 6. **Hold**: Stabilize attitude and vertical speed.
- 7. **Cruise**: Follow defined mission.
- 8. **Climb**: Ascend to the loiter from the runway.
- 9. Armed: Vertical propellers run-up.
- 10. **Return Home**: Go to one of the pre-defined landing points and hover.
- 11. Flight Control Check: Manual check of elevators and horizontal motor.

(i) Note

In addition to these phases, when Veronte Autopilot 1x boots up it is by default in the "**Initial**" phase.

1xVeror	ntePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CONN	IECTED	- ×
	Ŧ	\Xi Control	8 1 6 9
O	▼ Phases		
	0 Standby		
\otimes	1 Take-off		
	2 Approach		
2	3 Landing		
•	4 Loiter		
	5 Hover		
靈	6 Hold		
	7 Cruise		
0.	8 Climb		
0	9 Armed		
¥	10 Return Home		
5 20	11 Flight Control Check		
	Modes		
=	Arcade axis		
J II			
6 20			
5			
~			
U	Add phase		

Phases definition

(i) Note

The configuration of the flight phases (guidance and control commands) is done in the Block Programs menu.

For more information, refer to the Phases - Control section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Block Programs

In this section the user can configure and develop the different programs for aircraft control, guidance, navigation, etc.

1xVeron	te PDI Bui	ilder				- ×
1x 4.8	*				Block Pro	grams 🛓 🛆 🖕 🕔
Ö	State	Step	Blocks	Size (words)	Name	Memory in use (Programs + Metadata) : 27711 + 141 / 150000
	4	0	27	1638	Navigation	
	5	1	1	7674	Guidance	
	•	4	5	924	Stick	
	4	5	1	38	Control	
•4	4	6	15	638	Control Mix	
8	4	7	1	1126	Pitching	
	•	8	1	1216	Rolling	
08	•	9	1	1012	Yawing	
	4	10	7	1130	Thrust (Vertical)	
¢,	4	11	5	1122	Throttle (Horizontal)	
	•	12	6	580	Euler to Body Axis	
	•	13	29	5358	Rates to control	
	4	14	6	1031	Control to servo	
	4	15	1	38	Simulation	
	•	16	22	772	RPM XPlane	
	4	17	1	38	Performance	
	4	18	3	680	Automations and Logics	
	4	19	15	2482	Compute RTH	
×	7	-1	8	214	RTH distance OK	
						Launch Editor

Block Programs menu

The following programs have been developed for the configuration of the Embention VTOI aircraft:

(i) Note

The program name is defined by the user, so they do not have to match these.

- Navigation: Control laws that allow navigation through the use of both **internal and external sensors**.
- Guidance: Control laws that allow obtaining a precise guidance to perform the desired mission.
- Stick: Block program to transform pilot stick actions into **input values** to Autopilot 1x.
- Control Mix: Block program that establishes the optimal **flight** configuration as a function of the IAS value.
- Pitching: Control laws for performing perform **Pitch** in both multicopter and fixed-wing (FW) flight configurations.
- Rolling: Control laws for performing **Roll** in both multicopter and fixed-wing (FW) flight configurations.
- Yawing: Control laws for performing **Yaw** in both multicopter and fixed-wing (FW) flight configurations.

- Thrust (Vertical): Control laws for performing **Thrust** in multicopter flight configurations.
- Throttle (Horizontal): Control laws for performing **Thrust** in fixed-wing (FW) flight configurations.
- Euler to Body Axis: Program that transforms a reference system from **Euler Axis** to **Body Axis**.
- Rates to control: Control laws that transform the desired guidance variables into **output controls**.
- Control to servo: Control laws that transform output controls into **servo** actions.
- RPM XPlane: Program that allows to transform the aircraft real performance in a **simulated environment**.
- Compute RTH: Program to allow the aircraft to choose from several points which is the best one to be used as **RTH point** for the RTH phase.
- RTH distance OK: Program to check if a particular point is suitable to start the **RTH phase**.

For more information, visit the Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Navigation

The following program is defined to configure all sensors that will be used to determine the navigation of the Autopilot 1x.



Navigation - Program

Follow the steps below for a basic configuration of the sensors that enable 1x navigation.

Important

Each sensor used in the autopilot navigation must be connected to its corresponding **EKF adapter** in order to be read correctly by the Navigation block algorithm.

GNSS Sensors

Important

The GNSS sensor block must be connected to two different EKF adapters for its two outputs, Position EKF block and Velocity EKF block.

For more information on this block, visit the GNSS sensor - Sensors blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.



GNSS blocks

GNSS settings		- ×
Select sensor GNSS 1 Ublox pres	et: Custom 👻	RTK Wizard
Configuration SBAS Message Rate Cons	tellations Jamming Advanced Sensor Vari	ance
GNSS	Survey In	
Meas Rate 0.25 s Precise Point Positioning	Enabled Minimum duration 0.0 s Position accuracy limit 0.0 m	
SPI Port		
Mask in	Mask out	
 ✓ ublox nmea rtcm ✓ rtcm3 	✓ ublox nmea rtcm3	
SCI Port		
Mask in	Mask out	
rtcm3	rtcm3	
Compatible with Veronte 4.8		
Antenna position 0.0 m 0.0 m	m 0.0 m Delay (0.5 s

- GNSS
 - Meas Rate: 0.25 s
 - PPP: Disabled
- Survey In: Disabled
- SPI Port Mask in
 - ublox: Enabled
 - nmea: Disabled

- rtcm: Disabled
- rtcm3: Enabled
- SPI Port Mask out
 - ublox: Enabled
 - nmea: Disabled
 - rtcm3: Disabled
- Position/Velocity EKF Adapters

(i) Note

The EKF adapters used for the GNSS sensor block, Position EKF block and Velocity EKF block, have the same configuration parameters, so only one of them is shown, the other being similar.

- Square error on strong acceleration for position = 20.0; $(m/s)^2$
- Acceleration = 30.0; m/s^2
- \circ Duration of effect (disappears lineary with time) = 2.5; s
- Use position measures in the attitude calculation: Disabled

Position EKF adapter settings		- ×
Square error on strong acceleration for position	20.0	(m/s) ²
Acceleration:	30.0	m/s ²
Duration of effect(disappears linearly with time):	2.5	5
Use position measures in the attitude calculation		
		Accept

Magnetometer Sensor

1x Software Manual



For more information, visit the Magnetometer - Sensors blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

The basic configuration of these blocks is shown below:

• Magnetic field block

This block has no configuration. For a detailed explanation about it, refer to the Magnetic Field - Sensors blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual,

Magnetometer block

	Magnetometer settings				
0	Magnetometer:	8 - External HMR2300	-		
	Variance:	1.0E-10	T ²		
	Accept Cancel				

Magnetometer: External HMR2300

• Variance: 1.0E-10 T²

• Misalignment EKF Adapter

0

Misalignment navigation adapter — 🗙					
Norm diff. threshold:	10.00000149011612 %				
Minimun norm:	4.999999987376214E-7				
Norm filter:	0.1000000149011612				
Decimation	10				
Use 3D					
	Accept				

Norm diff. threshold: 10 %

- Minimun norm: 5E-7
- Norm filter: 0.1
- $^{\circ}$ Decimation: 10
- Use 3D: Disabled

Static Pressure Sensor

Static Pressure Sensor 2 - Internal Sensor (DPS310)			
	Split 0 1 2 Static Pressure (Deprecated)	mea enable gec-y gec-r hISA	MSL Right from Actual QNH and Pressure Measurement MSL for ISA and Pressure Measurement

For more information, visit the Static Pressure - Sensors blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

The basic configuration of these blocks is shown below:

• Static Pressure block



- Static pressure sensor: Internal Sensor (DPS310)
- Variance: 1000.0 Pa²
- Static Pressure EKF Adapter

Navigation EKF Adapter for Static	: Pressure	- x
Variance rate limit		
🖌 Max falling rate	-9900.0 Pa ² /s)
Max rising rate	0.0 Pa ² /s)
Square error compensation		
Square error	10000.0 Pa ²)
Altitude correction threshold (Positive down)	0.0 m)
Decimation	10)
Edit c	orrection compensation	
Accept Cancel		

- Max falling rate: Enabled, \Rightarrow -9900.0 Pa²/s
- Max rising rate: Disabled
- $^{\circ}$ Square error: 10000.0 Pa^{2}
- $^{\circ}$ Altitude correction threshold: 0.0 m
- Decimation: 10
- Edit correction compensation:

Points entered:

-5.0 ; -1.5 -4.0 ; -0.5 -0.5 ; -0.5 1.0 ; 1.0

SRTM height Sensor



For more information, visit the SRTM height - Sensors block section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

The basic configuration of these blocks is shown below:

• SRTM height block

0

SRTM altitude		-
Fine mesh variance:	5.0	n
Coarse mesh variance:	50.0	r
		Accep

Fine mesh variance: 5.0 m²

- $^{\circ}$ Coarse mesh variance: 50.0 m^{2}
- Terrain height EKF Adapter

0

Terrain Height E	KF Adapter Settings	- ×
Decimation:	2	
		Accept

Decimation: 2

Navigation Block



For more information, visit the Navigation - Navigation blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

The basic configuration of this block is shown below:

Navigation				- ×
Inputs size 7	Navigati	on Internal	•	
GPS ok time to restore restricted mask		ometer		
5.0 s	Qnfb	3.0	3.0	3.0
	Qdfb	0.005	0.005	3.0E-4
Wind	Gyrosco	pe		
Wind Estimation	Qnwb	0.01	0.01	0.01
	Qdwb	4.0E-6	4.0E-6	4.0E-6
Attitude Heading Reference System	Qdem			
Filter parameters	Value	vegetated speed estimation filte	er er	
Beta 0.01 rad/s Initial 10.0 rad/s	1.0			
Zeta 3.0E-4 rad/s ² Initial 0.0 rad/s ²	-1.0			
Advanced Steps 50				
		ΔΠΠ		
Initial rains covariance		200		
Accept Cancel				

• Inputs size: 7

() Important

Navigation block is configured to have as many inputs as EKF adapters are used in the sensors. These adapters are the ones that transmit the measurements to the Navigation block.

- GPS ok time to restore restricted mask: 5.0
- Filter parameters
 - Beta: 0.01 rad/s; Initial: 10.0 rad/s
 - \circ Zeta: 3.0*E* 4 *rad/s*² ; Initial: 0.0 *rad/s*²
- Navigation: Internal
- Accelerometer
 - Qnfb: 3.0; 3.0; 3.0
 - Qdfb: 0.005; 0.005; 3.0E 4
- Gyroscope
 - Qnwb: 0.01; 0.01; 0.01
 - \circ Qdwb: 4.0*E* 6; 4.0*E* 6; 4.0*E* 6

- Qdem
 - Value: Vegetated

Guidance

The guidance program defines the **control laws** in each of the flight phases.

Blocks - Manta - VTOL		- x
Ĕ + 🛍 🗅 ↑ 🔸 A 🕰	Take-off, Approach, Landing, Loiter, Hover, Chuise, Climb, Return Home 🔹	
Navigation	Default case: Take-off 🔹	
E Guidance		
Stick		
Control		
The Control Mix		
Pitching	(N	
P Rolling		
4 Yawing	spd	k I
Thrust (Vertical)	hrar	
Throttle (Horizontal)	War	
Rates to control	Yawing current	
🕈 Control to servo	Kateum: Uo rad/s	
y Simulation		
FRPM XPlane		Config Guidance
🕈 Performance		Envelope Computation
Automations and Logics		
Compute RTH	13.5 min	
FTH distance OK	IAS (indicated Airspeed) n Bound max in range AND FW Envelope	
	Default case: Standby Envelope Envelope	/
	🚠 Hierarchy 🖸 Add block Memory in	use (30111/150000) 🔳

Guidance - Program

• Standby, Armed, Flight Control Check, Init

In these flight phases, guidance control is not necessary since the aircraft is not flying.



Guidance - Standby, Armed, Flight Control Check and Init phases

• Hold

The Hold flight phase stabilizes the attitude and vertical speed of the aircraft.

Important

The values in Auto mode of the control variables are null, being the Stick commands the ones that modify these variables.



Guidance - Hold phase

The **Desired Pitch** value is obtained from the Arcade Pure block.
 The Stick input reads the value of the Arc-Pitch variable, which will directly define the **Desired Pitch** when the aircraft is in Arcade mode.



• The **Desired Roll** value is obtained from the Arcade Pure block.

The Stick input reads the value of the Arc-Roll variable, which will directly define the **Desired Roll** when the aircraft is in Arcade mode.



- If the value of the Stick-Transition variable is less than 0.5 (aircraft flying in quadcopter configuration):
 - The **Desired Down Ground Velocity** value is obtained from the Arcade Pure block, where the Stick input directly reads the value of the Arc-Throttle variable.

 The Desired Front Ground Velocity and Desired IAS values are obtained from the Arcade Pure block in Auto mode with a value of 20.0.



- If the value of the Stick-Transition variable is greater than 0.5 the aircraft transitions to FW configuration and the control variable becomes Desired Front Ground Velocity:
 - The **Desired Down Ground Velocity** value is null.
 - The Desired Front Ground Velocity and Desired IAS values are obtained from the Arcade Pure block, in which the Stick input has a value dependent on the Stick-Throttle variable.



• Take-off, Approach, Landing, Loiter, Hover, Cruise, Climb, Return Home

In the following phases the guidance control is mainly configured with the Guidance Computation block, which is set with two inputs: **Config** and **Envelope**. The latter being common for this group of phases.



Guidance - Take-off, Approach, Landing, Loiter, Hover, Cruise, Climb and Return Home phases

• Envelope input

The Envelope input must always be connected to the Envelope block. This block defines the limits that must not be exceeded during operation, so these limits will depend on the flight configuration (Multi or FW).

To establish which flight configuration the aircraft is in, the following logic is defined:

1. The Bound block returns the bit in range **true** if IAS is greater than **13.5 m/s**.



2. Always Ok bit in flight phase Standby or Always Fail bit in flight phase Hover.

1x Software Manual



3. If both **bits** (1 and 2) are **true**, the FW Envelope bit is **true** and the Envelope block is defined for the **FW configuration**.



Envelope block - FW configuration

 If it is **not** satisfied that both **bits** (1 and 2) are **true**, the FW Envelope bit is **false** and the Envelope block is set for the **quadcopter configuration**.



Envelope - ×	Envelope - ×	Envelope — X
Envelope Acceleration limit Obstacles/Geofencing	Envelope Acceleration limit Obstacles/Geofencing	Envelope Acceleration limit Obstacles/Geofencing
VTOL ?	✓ Acceleration limit	Maximum deceleration for obstacle avoidance Constant value: 0.7
Airspeed Limits	Type Cartesian Body	
Min NONE Max NONE	Positive direction Negative direction	
	X Body Axis 🛛 1.2 m/s ²	
Ground Speed Limits	Y Body Axis 🛛 1.2 m/s ²	
	Z Body Axis 1.0 m/s ² 1.0 m/s ²	
Vertical Speed Limits	✓ Jerk limit	
VTOL Min Vertical Speed VTOL Max Vertical Speed	Positive direction Negative direction	
	X Body Axis 📝 1.0 m/s ³ 📝 1.0 m/s ³	
Flight Path Limits	Y Body Axis 🛛 1.0 m/s ³	
Min NONE Max NONE	Z Body Axis 📝 1.0 m/s ¹ 📝 1.0 m/s ¹	
Accept	Accept	Accept

Envelope block - Quadcopter configuration

• Config input

The Config input must always be connected to a Guidance block, which will vary depending on the flight phase.

Take-off

The guidance configuration in this phase consists of the VTOL block, which is linked to the Config input, and the Yawing current block.

 VTOL guidance is used in multicopters for the take-off and landing operations.



A basic configuration of this block is shown below:

VTOL	X
Patch	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Set height mode	3D 👻
Arcade position/si	peed transition
Horizontal	1.0 m/s
Vertical	1.0 m/s
Set speed	
Cruise	1.5 m/s
Waypoint	1.5 m/s
Туре	Ground Speed 👻
Deceleration	1.0 m/s ²
Guidance control	?
	Туре
Horizontal	PID 👻
Vertical	PID 👻
Туре	Straight 💌
Extend	None 👻
Safe	-1001 m 🏶 Relative 👻
Touch	Runway Touch Point
	Accept

- Patch: Disabled
- Set height mode: 3D
- Arcade position/speed transition
 Horizontal: 1.0 m/s

Vertical: 1.0 m/s

Set speed

Cruise: 1.5 m/s

Waypoint: Disabled

Type: Ground Speed

Deceleration: 1.0 m/s²

Guidance control

Horizontal: PID

Vertical: PID

Type: Straight

Extend: None

Safe: -1000.0 m \Rightarrow Relative

 With the Yawing current block it is intended that the aircraft maintains the yaw angle it has when entering the phase, i.e. Desired Yaw = Current Yaw.



In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined to control the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.

Landing

The guidance configuration in this phase consists of the VTOL block, which is linked to the Config input, and the Yawing current block.

 VTOL guidance is used in multicopters for the take-off and landing operations.



A basic configuration of this block is shown below:

VTOL	– x
Patch	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Set height mode	3D 👻
Arcade position/s	peed transition
Horizontal	1.0 m/s
Vertical	1.0 m/s
Set speed	
Cruise	0.8 m/s
🗸 Waypoint	0.01 m/s
Туре	Ground Speed 👻
Deceleration	0.7 m/s ²
Guidance control	?
	Туре
Horizontal	PID 👻 🖉
Vertical	PID -
Туре	Straight 👻
Extend	Down -
Safe	1000 m 🏠 Relative 👻
Touch	Runway Touch Point
	Accept

- Patch: Disabled
- Set height mode: 3D
- Arcade position/speed transition
 Horizontal: 1.0 m/s

m

Vertical: 1.0 m/s

- Set speed Cruise: 0.8 m/s Waypoint: 0.01 m/s Type: Ground Speed Deceleration: 0.7 m/s²
- Guidance control
 Horizontal: PID
 Vertical: PID
 Type: Straight
 Extend: Down
 Safe: -1000.0 m ⇒ Relative
- With the Yawing current block it is intended that the aircraft maintains the yaw angle it has when entering the phase, i.e. Desired Yaw = Current Yaw.



In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined to control the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.

Hover

The guidance configuration in this phase consists of the Cruise block, which is linked to the Config input, and the Yawing current block.

 Cruise guidance is used to make the aircraft follow a positionbased route created by the user.



A basic configuration of this block is shown below:

Cruise					- ×
Patch				Ŧ	
Set height mode		3D	-		
Arcade position/s	peed trans	sition			
Horizontal		1.0	m/s		
Vertical		1.0	m/s		
Set speed					
Cruise		3.0	m/s 🏶		
V Waypoint		0.5	m/s 🛱		
Туре		Ground Speed	-		
Deceleration		1.0	m/s ²		
Guidance contro				?	
	Туре				
Horizontal	PID	•			
Vertical	PID	•			
					_
					Accept

- Patch: Disabled
- Set height mode: 3D
- Arcade position/speed transition
 Horizontal: 1.0 m/s
 Vertical: 1.0 m/s
- Set speed
 Cruise: 3 m/s
 Waypoint: 0.5 m/s

Type: Ground Speed Deceleration: 1.0 m/s²

Guidance control
 Horizontal: PID
 Vertical: PID

Moreover, the output of each of the **Arcade Pure** blocks are used as inputs for this guidance block. These output values match the value of the Stick input when the aircraft is controlled in **Arcade mode**.



- Arcade Pure (Arc-Pitch) ⇒ fv: The Pitch value commanded by the stick will be the first component of the desired 'hover here' arcade velocity in the horizontal plane.
- Arcade Pure (Arc-Roll) ⇒ Iv: The Roll value commanded by the stick will be the second component of the desired 'hover here' arcade velocity in the horizontal plane.
- Arcade Pure (Arc-Throttle) ⇒ dv: The Throttle value commanded by the stick will be the down (vertical) component of the desired 'hover here' arcade velocity.

For more information, visit the Guidance blocks common configuration - Guidance blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual. With the Yawing current block it is intended that the aircraft maintains the yaw angle it has when entering the phase, i.e. Desired Yaw = Current Yaw.



In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined to control the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.

Loiter and Cruise

The guidance configuration for theses phases is composed of the Cruise block, which is linked to the Config input, and the Yawing north block.

 Cruise guidance is used to make the aircraft follow a positionbased route created by the user.



A basic configuration of this block is shown below:

•

Cruise					- ×
Patch				-	
Set height mode	2	3D	•		
Arcade position/	/speed tran	sition			
Horizontal		1.0	m/s)		
Vertical		1.0	m/s		
Set speed					
Cruise		26.0	m/s		
Waypoir	nt	26.0	m/s		
Туре		Ground Spee	d 👻		
Deceleration	I.	2.0	m/s²		
Guidance contr	ol			?	
	Туре				
Horizontal	Table	-			
Vertical	PID	•			
					Accept

Patch: Disabled

- Set height mode: 3D
- Arcade position/speed transition
 Horizontal: 1.0 m/s
 Vertical: 1.0 m/s
- Set speed

Cruise: 26 m/s Waypoint: Disabled Type: Ground Speed Deceleration: 2.0 m/s² Guidance control
 Horizontal: PID
 Vertical: PID

In addition, the GS (Ground Speed) variable is linked to 2 inputs of this guidance block:

- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ hvar: Horizontal scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.
- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ vvar: Vertical scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.

For more information, visit the Guidance blocks common configuration - Guidance blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

 With the Yawing north block it is desired that the aircraft maintains the yaw to the north (angle 0^o). However, if there is any variable connected to the input of the block, this is taken as an offset with respect to the reference, that being 0^o, the aircraft will point directly to the angle indicated as offset.



In this case, the variable Desired Heading is connected to the input, so Desired Yaw = Desired Heading.

In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined for controlling the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.

Approach

The guidance configuration in this phase consists of the Landing block, which is linked to the Config input, and the Yawing north block.

 Landing guidance is used to generate the flying path the aircraft will follow when landing on a certain runway.



A basic configuration of this block is shown below:



In addition, the GS (Ground Speed) variable is linked to 2 inputs of this guidance block:

- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ hvar: Horizontal scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.
- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ vvar: Vertical scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.

For more information, visit the Guidance blocks common configuration - Guidance blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

 With the Yawing north block it is desired that the aircraft maintains the yaw to the north (angle 0^o). However, if there is any variable connected to the input of the block, this is taken as an offset with respect to the reference, that being 0^o, the aircraft will point directly to the angle indicated as offset.



In this case, the variable Desired Heading is connected to the input, so Desired Yaw = Desired Heading.

In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined for controlling the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.

Return Home

On the one hand, the configuration of the guidance in this phase which will be linked to the Config input, depends on the definition of the **Home** point.



 If the Home point is **defined**, the Rendezvous block defines the guidance configuration for this phase.

Explanation

For the Home point to be defined, one of the two input bits of the **OR** block must be **true**.

Rendezvous guidance is used to follow a route to the runway. A basic configuration of this block is shown below:

Rendezvous				- ×
Patch				- î
Set height mode		3D	*	
Arcade position/sp	eed transitio	n		
Horizontal		1.0	m/s	1
Vertical		1.0	m/s	
)
Set speed				
Cruise		26.0	m/s	
✓ Waypoint		1.5	m/s 🌣	.
Туре		Ground Speed	-	
Deceleration		2.0	m/s ²)
Guidance control				?
	Туре			
Horizontal	Table	-	•	
Vertical	Table	- 🌶	•	
		×		
Des des seus seletio		X	Y 2	
position	e 0.0	m 0.0	m -50.0	
Docking relative po	osition 0.0	m 0.0	m -10.0	m
Base yaw	Constant value: 0.0			
Base pitch	Cons	tant value: 0.0		
Base roll	Cons	tant value: 0.0		
Docking base	Selected R1	ſH	-	Q.
- I I I-+	Timere (0.0)		~
				Accept

In addition, the GS (Ground Speed) variable is linked to 2 inputs of this guidance block:

- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ hvar: Horizontal scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.
- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ vvar: Vertical scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.

For more information, visit the Guidance blocks common configuration - Guidance blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

 If the Home point is **not defined**, the Cruise block defines the guidance configuration for this phase.

Cruise guidance is used to follow a route until the Home point is defined. A basic configuration of this block is shown below:

Cruise				- ×
Patch			*	
Set height mode		2.5D	•	
Arcade position/s	peed trans	ition		
Horizontal		1.0	m/s	
Vertical		1.0	m/s	
Set speed				
Cruise		26.0 m/s	\$	
Waypoint		26.0 m/s) 🔅	
Туре		Ground Speed	-	
Deceleration		2.0	m/s ²	
Guidance contro	I		?	
	Туре			
Horizontal	Table	-		
Vertical	PID	-		
			Acc	ept

In addition, the GS (Ground Speed) variable is linked to 2 inputs of this guidance block:

- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ hvar: Horizontal scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.
- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ vvar: Vertical scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.

For more information, visit the Guidance blocks common configuration - Guidance blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

On the other hand, the value of the **Current Section** variable defines the aircraft reference for **Yaw**, i.e. it defines which yawing guidance block will be employed.



In **case 0**, the Yawing north block is used.



With this block it is desired that the aircraft maintains the yaw to the north (angle 0°).
However, if there is any variable connected to the input of the block, this is taken as an offset with respect to the reference, that being 0° , the aircraft will point directly to the angle indicated as offset.

In this case, the variable Desired Heading is connected to the input, so Desired Yaw = Desired Heading.

In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined for controlling the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.

In cases 1 and 2, the Yawing current block is used:



With the Yawing current block it is intended that the aircraft **maintains the yaw angle it has when entering the phase**, i.e. Desired Yaw = Current Yaw.

In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined to control the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.

Climb

The guidance configuration in this phase consists of the Climb block, which is linked to the Config input, and the Yawing north block.

 Climb guidance is used to make the aircraft climb from the start of the phase to another altitude.



A basic configuration of this block is shown below:

	,			
Patch		-	Set speed	
			Cruise	20.0 m/s
Set height mode	3D	*	Waypoint	20.0 m/s
Arcade position/speed	transition		Туре	Ground Speed 👻
Horizontal	1.0	m/s	Deceleration	5.0 m/s ²
Vertical	1.0	m/s	Guidance control	
Set speed			Туј	pe
Cruise	20.0	m/s 🛱	Horizontal	able 👻 🏈
Waypoint	20.0	m/s 🔅	Vertical P	ID 🔹 🎻
Туре	Ground Speed	~	Runway VTOL Runw	vay 👻 🗸 Advanced
Deceleration	5.0	m/s ²	Loiter point	Runway Loiter - 9
Guidance control		?	Direction	Ref: Yaw
Тур	2		✓ Loiter pos is cent	er
Horizontal	ble 👻 🥒	U	Taxi extension	500.0 m
Vertical	· · /		Horizontal distance (dxy) 100.0 m 🕻
			Radius head turn (R3)	120.0 m
Runway VTOL Runwa	Advanced			
Runway VTOL Runwa Loiter point	Advanced Runway Loiter	- %	Radius loiter (R1)	[120.0 m]

In addition, the GS (Ground Speed) variable is linked to 2 inputs of this guidance block:

- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ hvar: Horizontal scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.
- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ vvar: Vertical scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.

For more information, visit the Guidance blocks common configuration - Guidance blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual. With the Yawing north block it is desired that the aircraft maintains the yaw to the north (angle 0^o). However, if there is any variable connected to the input of the block, this is taken as an offset with respect to the reference, that being 0^o, the aircraft will point directly to the angle indicated as offset.



In this case, the variable Desired Heading is connected to the input, so Desired Yaw = Desired Heading.

In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined for controlling the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.



Stick

Stick - Program

Users can observe 2 parts in this program:

• Stick block

Stick block is a stick reader, with it the user can configure the stick parameters for manual and arcade modes.

- The configuration of this block while performing **simulation** is detailed in the Stick Simulation section of this manual.
- In the section Stick Air-GCS Connection of this manual, the user can find more information on configuring the Stick block for real operation.

• If-Else Switch block

This block is defined to write the control variables that are commanded by the stick:

- Arc Pitch
- Arc Roll
- Arc Yaw
- Arc Throttle



The behavior of this block depends on the value of the output Status of the Stick block. When this output is **True**, the output Y data of the Stick block is linked to this block as an entry and the transformation of the values of this output follows the following logic:

- 1. The Split block is used to transform the input vector to form one with the first four variables of the input vector.
- 2. This vector is interpolated with the InterpVec block.
- 3. With the Split and Bundle blocks, this vector is transformed into a three-component vector.
- 4. Finally, the vector is passed through the Arc Trim block and the variables are named by separating them with the Split block.

Control Mix

Control Mix - Program is based on the value of the IAS (Indicated Airspeep) to determine the **flight configuration** of the platform (**Multi or FW**). The program executes several calculations to determine the Control mix variable, which has a value from 0 to 1, and indicates the speed at which the platform should switch its flight configuration to FW.



Control Mix - Program

Analytically, the following diagram shows the operation of the program, which provides a value to the Control mix variable depending on the value of the IAS.



- Control mix = 0 ⇒ indicates that the platform should adopt a quadcopter configuration.
- O < Control mix < 1 ⇒ indicates that the platform will operate in multicopter mode and in FW mode equally.
- Control mix = 1 ⇒ indicates that the platform should adopt a FW configuration.

The operation of the program can be divided into two stages. A first stage in which, depending on the IAS, a value is assigned to the Control mix variable and a second stage in which, depending on the value of the Control mix variable, the flight configuration is determined.

1. Value of the variable



 To evaluate the IAS variable in a controlled way, the IIR Filter block is applied to it, which returns the IAS Filtered variable.



• The IAS Filtered variable is evaluated in the **Scaler** block. This block returns a value between 0 and 1, with respect to two limit values.



The **Scaler** block is a **custom** block located in the **Library**.

Scaler Block - Explanation

Scaler block rates the input value with respect to the range defined by the limit values (12 to 16).



Bound block returns a maximum value **1** and a minimum value **0**.

- Depending on the flight phase, Flight Control Check or Standby, the Control mix variable is assigned.
 - **Standby**: In this flight phase the Control mix variable is the output value of the **Scaler** block.



 Flight Control Check: In this flight phase, the Control mix variable has value 1.0 since it is necessary for the aircraft to act in FW configuration.



2. Flight configuration

This part of the program is used to keep stable the PID controllers that allow the control of the aircraft. This control is performed with the value of the Control mix variable.



- If Control mix > 0.9, Respect VTOL bit is true and the PID quadcopter controller is stabilized.
- If Control mix < 0.1, Respect FW bit is true and the PID FW controller is stabilized.

Pitching

The following program is used to define the behavior and control of the aircraft to perform **Pitch**. The design of the program is made according to the flight phase, dividing the program into three groups of phases where the design of the control laws are similar.

• Standby, Armed, Flight Control Check, Init

In these flight phases, the aircraft does not require any design laws for pitch control since it is not flying.



• Take-off, Approach, Landing, Loiter, Hover, Cruise, Climb Pitch control will depend on the Control mix variable, since the aircraft flight configuration is essential in controlling the aircraft.



The program is basically controlled by 3 PID controllers, which provide the speed ratio as a function of the input variable and the desired variable.

 The PID controller is defined for **quadcopter** flight configuration. In the **quadcopter** configuration, Pitch is performed to be able to control the **Front Ground Velocity**, so this velocity will be the input variable in the PID controller.



Important

When the **Respect VTOL** bit (set in the Control Mix program) is true, the **u** output of the PID block is equal to the **usat** input. That is, when the bit is true, the output of the PID block will be the output variable of the Rate limiter block, Desired Pitch.

The PID controller is defined for the FW flight configuration.
 In FW configuration, Pitch is performed to control the Flight Path
 Angle, so this variable will be the input variable in the PID controller.



() Important

When the **Respect FW** bit (set in the Control Mix program) is true, the **u** output of the PID block is equal to the **usat** input. That is, when the bit is true, the output of the PID block will be the output variable of the Rate limiter block, Desired Pitch.

3. **Mixer** block provides the output signals of the above PID controllers depending on the Control mix variable.



Mixer block is a custom program located in the Library.

Mixer Block - Explanation

Mixer block implements the following relationship between input variables and output variables.



For more information on custom blocks, visit the Library blocks -Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

4. The Rate limiter block is defined to adjust the input signal to a **controlled gain**.

This block limits the rate of change of the variable by limiting the rate of rise and fall of the variable. The purpose is to achieve a controlled rate of change that allows safe operation of the aircraft.



5. A PID controller is defined giving the **Desired Pitch Rate**.



• Hold

In this flight phase, the output of the PID controller is the **Desired Pitch Rate**. Since this flight phase is intended to keep the aircraft **attitude constant**, no PID controller is defined to provide a rate of change.



1. The Rate limiter block is defined to adjust the input signal to a controlled gain.

This block limits the rate of change of the variable by limiting the rate of rise and fall of the variable. The objective is to achieve a controlled rate of change that allows safe operation of the aircraft.



The Signal input variable of the Rate limiter block, Desired Pitch, is generated by the Guidance program. In the Hold flight phase it is intended to stabilize the aircraft attitude, that is why the Desired Pitch control is independent of the flight configuration.

2. A PID controller is defined giving the **Desired Pitch Rate** variable.



Rolling

The following program is used to define the behavior and control of the aircraft to perform **Roll**. The logic of the program design is similar to the one used in the program to control the Pitch, it is done according to the flight phase in which the aircraft is, dividing the program into four groups of phases where the design of the control laws are similar.

() Important

The effect on the aircraft when rolling depends on the flight configuration in which it is flying.

If rolling is performed flying in **quadcopter configuration**, the effect on the aircraft is the variation of the **Lateral Ground Velocity** and if rolling is performed flying in **FW configuration** the effect on the aircraft is the variation of the **Heading**.

Standby, Armed, Flight Control Check, Init

In these flight phases, the aircraft does not require any design laws for roll control since it is not flying and is therefore at rest with respect to the ground.



• Approach, Loiter, Cruise, Climb



The program is basically controlled by 3 PID controllers, which provide the speed ratio as a function of the input variable and the desired variable.

1. PID controller for **quadcopter** flight configuration.

In **quadcopter** configuration, Roll is performed to be able to control the **Lateral Ground Velocity**, so this velocity will be the input variable in the PID controller.



() Important

When the **Respect VTOL** bit (set in the Control Mix program) is true, the **u** output of the PID block is equal to the **usat** input. That is, when the bit is true, the output of the PID block will be the output variable of the Rate limiter block, Desired Roll.

2. PID controller for **FW** flight configuration.

In **FW** configuration, Roll is performed to control the **Heading**, so this variable will be the input variable in the PID controller.



() Important

When the **Respect FW** bit (set in the Control Mix program) is true, the **u** output of the PID block is equal to the **usat** input. That is, when the bit is true, the output of the PID block will be the output variable of the Rate limiter block, Desired Roll.

3. **Mixer** block provides the output signals of the above PID controllers depending on the Control mix variable.



Mixer block is a custom program located in the Library.

Mixer Block - Explanation

Mixer block implements the following relationship between input variables and output variables.



For more information on custom blocks, visit the Library blocks -Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Rate limiter block is defined to adjust the input signal to a controlled gain.

It limits the rate of change of the variable controlled by the PID by limiting the rate of rise and fall of the variable. The purpose is to achieve a controlled rate of change that allows safe operation of the aircraft.



5. PID controller giving the **Desired Roll rate**.

This controller will provide the rate of change of the **Roll** variable.



• Take-off, Landing, Hover



In these flight phases the **FW** flight configuration is not taken into account, since **these flight phases must be performed in quadcopter configuration**. For this reason, **no** PID controller is defined to control the **Heading**.



1. PID controller for **quadcopter** flight configuration.

This controller will provide the rate of change of the Lateral Ground Velocity variable.



Important

When the **Respect VTOL** bit (set in the Control Mix program) is true, the **u** output of the PID block is equal to the **usat** input. That is, when the bit is true, the output of the PID block will be the output variable of the Rate limiter block, Desired Roll.

2. **Mixer** block provides the output signal of the above PID controller depending on the Control mix variable.



Rate limiter block is defined to adjust the input signal to a controlled gain.

It limits the rate of change of the variable controlled by the PID by limiting the rate of rise and fall of the variable. The purpose is to achieve a controlled rate of change that allows safe operation of the aircraft.



PID controller giving the control variable **Desired Roll rate**.
 This controller will provide the rate of change of the **Roll** variable.



• Hold



In this flight phase it is **not necessary** to define the **Roll control**, since it is intended to keep a **constant attitude** of the aircraft, so the value of the **Desired Roll** variable will come directly from the Guidance program.

Hold	v
Desired Roll	

 Rate limiter block is defined to adjust the input signal to a controlled gain.

It limits the rate of change of the variable controlled by the PID by limiting the rate of rise and fall of the variable. The objective is to achieve a controlled rate of change that allows safe operation of the aircraft.



PID controller giving the control variable **Desired Roll rate**.
 This controller will provide the rate of change of the **Roll** variable.



Yawing

As with the Pitching and Rolling programs, the program to control the **Yaw** is performed depending on the phase of flight in which it is flying.



Standby, Armed, Flight Control Check, Init

For these flight phases no definition of the yaw control program is required as they are phases where the aircraft is not flying.



Take-off, Approach, Landing, Loiter, Hover, Hold, Cruise, Climb
 In these flight phases, Yaw control is performed depending on the aircraft
 flight configuration, quadcopter or FW. For this reason, it is necessary to
 define two control paths, one to control the Yaw when the aircraft flies at
 low speeds (Multi) and another one when the aircraft flies at high
 speeds and, therefore transitions to the Fixed Wing (FW) flight
 configuration.



The program logic has been divided into three sections/parts. Two of them to define the aircraft control according to the flight configuration and, once these controls are defined, in the third section of this program, the output signals of both are provided to the Control mix variable by means of the **Mixer** block.

1. Quadcopter control

False

In this case, Autopilot 1x is controlled in **Auto** mode, so the Arcade Bounce block will return a **false** bit. Therefore, **Yaw** control is performed with a PID controller.



True

In this case, Autopilot 1x takes into account the Stick input in the Arcade Bounde block and returns a **true** bit. Therefore, the value of the **Desired Yaw rate** is the one commanded by the stick entry.



2. FW control

In FW configuration, the turns do not depend only on the yaw as in quadcopter configuration, but also on the roll and pitch to perform a coordinated turn, hereafter called "Coordinate Turn". The following algorithm represents this **Coordinate Turn** performed by the aircraft:



Bound block limits the **IAS** and **Roll** values. The minimum value for the **IAS** is 1.0 m/s, and the value for the **Roll** angle should be between [-0.7, 0.7] rad.

3. Mix control

Mixer block has as inputs the output signals of the previous controls and the Control mix variable. In this way, the block selects which configuration controls the aircraft, providing the **Desired Yaw rate** value.



Mixer block is a custom program located in the Library.

Mixer Block - Explanation

Mixer block implements the following relationship between input variables and output variables.



For more information on custom blocks, visit the Library blocks -Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Thrust (Vertical)

Explanation

Thrust program is defined to control the **vertical thrust** of the aircraft. For this purpose, the motors involved are the vertical ones, which allow the aircraft to fly in **quadcopter** configuration.



Thrust actuation is performed with the use of **Channel 1**. This channel is controlled with the Manual block, which is configured to process thrust control depending on the control mode. This block switches between two input signals according to the current mode of the configured channel.

	+ 🛍 🗂 🛧 🔸 A 🖾	Default case: Take-off, Approach, Landing, Loiter, Hover, Hold, Cruise, Climb 🔹	
# Prop	Navigation	PID Static 7th	(2)
ŝ	Guidance	Desired Down Ground	Ϋ́
- Part	5 Stick	Velocity Down Ground Velocity V	Constant and a second sec
2	🕈 Control	(dy p)	Maer
hedul	Control Mix	Control Output u1	Marcual
8 4)	Pitching	InterpVec Ramp T Control mix Mixer	Stick Channel 1 Active Aux Thrust
	🕈 Roling		Auto Value Servo Saturation
	Yawing		
	🕈 Thrust (Vertical)		
	🕈 Throttle (Horizontal)	Respect VICL	\sim
	🕈 Euler to Body Asis		
	Rates to control	(3)	
	Control to servo		
	Simulation		
	RPM XPlane		
	🕈 Performance		
	Automations and Logics		
	Compute RTH		
	Mr RTH distance OK		
			Memory in use (27852/150000)

Thrust (Vertical) - Program

1. The **Manual** block receives two input signals, Stick and Auto and provides two output signals, Value, which depends on the flight mode, and Active.



The Value output of this block must be linked to the Control Output u1 Before Servo Saturation variable, since this variable controls the actuation of the Thrust defined in the Actuator block.

Moreover, the Aux: Thrust bit is **true** when the Autopilot 1x is **not controlled by the stick**.

 The Mixer block provides the value for the Stick input to the Manual block as a function of the Control mix variable. This is a custom block located in the Library.

Mixer Block - Explanation

Mixer block implements the following relationship between input variables and output variables:



For more information on custom blocks, visit the Library blocks - Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual. As the Control mix variable indicates the control rate of the aircraft in FW flight configuration, only the part proportional to the rate controlled in quadcopter configuration is maintained.



 The input variable Auto to the Manual block and the input variable to the Mixer block, which corresponds to the quadcopter configuration, depends on the flight phase:

Standby, Flight Control Check, Init

Since no Thrust action is required in these flight phases, the values for the Stick and Auto inputs are set to **0.0**. Therefore, the output value of the Manual block is null. This is because the Control Output u1 Before Servo Saturation variable must be null regardless of the flight control mode.



• Armed

In the Armed flight phase, the Autopilot 1x automatically activates the aircraft's four motors up to **25%** of their **maximum RPM**.

(i) Note

This RPM value is not sufficient to lift the aircraft, it only activates the motors.

Armed	
	0.0
Control Output u4	
0.25 J	ľ

- Stick input: This value remains zero since in this flight phase the aircraft is only controlled in auto mode.
- Auto input: Corresponds to the output of the Ramp block.
 This block is used to activate the motors at 25% of their maximum RPM, as it allows to control the rate of change of the Control Output u4 variable.

• Take-off, Approach, Landing, Loiter, Hover, Hold, Cruise, Climb



- Stick input: This value is defined as the part of the Stick-Throttle variable that is controlled by the quadcopter.
- Auto input: The Auto input is written by the Mixer block. This block receives 3 input signals, 2 of them correspond to the Thrust control in quadcopter (1) and FW (2) flight configurations, and the value of the third input is the variable Control mix written by the Control Mix program.
 - 1. The control signal in the **quadcopter flight configuration** is defined with a PID controller.
 - 2. The control signal in the **FW flight configuration** is **zero** since no Thrust control is performed in this flight configuration.

Throttle (Horizontal)

Explanation

Throttle program is defined to control the **horizontal thrust** of the aircraft. For this purpose, pusher motor is involved, which allow the aircraft to fly in **FW** configuration.



Throttle actuation is performed with the use of **Channel 5**. This channel is controlled with the Manual block, which is configured to process throttle control depending on the control mode. This block switches between two input signals according to the current mode of the configured channel.



Throttle (Horizontal) - Program

The **Manual** block receives two input signals, Stick and Auto and provides two output signals, Value, which depends on the flight mode, and Active.



The Value output of this block must be linked to the Control Output u5 Before Servo Saturation variable, since this variable controls the actuation of the Throttle defined in the Actuator block.

Moreover, the Aux: Throttle bit is **true** when the Autopilot 1x is **not controlled by the stick**.

The input variables, Stick and Auto, are different depending on the flight phase:

• Standby, Take-off, Landing, Init

Since no Throttle action is required in these flight phases, the values for the Stick and Auto inputs are set to **0.0**. Therefore, the output value of the Manual block is null.



• Approach, Loiter, Hover, Cruise, Climb, Flight Control Check



• Stick input

If the Stick-Transition variable has a value **greater than 0.4** \Rightarrow in range bit will be **true** and the Stick input of the **Manual** block will be written by the Stick-Throttle variable.

1x Software Manual



Otherwise, if this variable has a value **less than 0.4** \Rightarrow in range bit will be **false** and the Stick input will have a value of **0.0**.



(i) Note

The Stick-Transition variable represents the position of the Stick command that defines the aircraft control mode. This command has two values: **1** for control of the aircraft using the **stick pilot**, and **0** for control of the aircraft in **Auto** mode, i.e., with Autopilot 1x.

• Auto input

The Auto input is written by the **Mixer** block. This blocks receives 3 input signals, 2 of them correspond to the Throttle control signals in **quadcopter (1)** and **FW (2)** flight configurations, and the value of the third signal **(3)** will be different depending on the flight phase.

- 1. The control signal in the **quadcopter flight configuration** is **zero** since no Throttle control is performed in this flight configuration.
- The control signal in the FW flight configuration is defined with a PID controller.



- The input variable to the Mixer block is different in the Cruise and Hold flight phases:
 - Cruise

In this flight phase, the input to the **Mixer** block is simply the variable Control mix written by the Control Mix program.

() Important

This also applies to all other flight phases that are not explicitly defined, as this is the "Default case".



Hold

In this flight phase, if the Stick-Transition variable has a value **less than 0.5** \Rightarrow Input for Mixer block = **0.0**.



Otherwise, if the Stick-Transition variable has a value **greater than 0.5** \Rightarrow Input for Mixer block = **1.0**.



(i) Note

This control logic represents the limits of the Control mix variable, being **0** quadcopter configuration and **1** FW configuration.

Euler to Body Axis

The following program defines the transformation between **Euler** axis and **Body** axis.

The control variables Desired Roll rate, Desired Pitch rate and Desired Yaw rate are expressed in Euler axis, so to transform these variables into control outputs, it is necessary to transform them to the aircraft axis (Body axis).



Euler to Body Axis - Program

For this purpose, a **custom block**, **Euler to pqr** block, has been created in the **Library blocks**. In this block, the mathematical relationships necessary to achieve this transformation have been defined.

Euler To Pqr Block - Explanation

The algorithm of this block and the mathematical relationships it implements are shown below:



Euler to pqr block

The transformation between axes that is performed is as follows:

$$\begin{bmatrix} P \\ Q \\ R \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -\sin(\theta) \\ 0 & \cos(\phi) & \sin(\phi)\cos(\theta) \\ 0 & -\sin(\phi)\cos(\phi)\cos(\theta) \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \dot{\phi} \\ \dot{\theta} \\ \dot{\psi} \end{bmatrix}$$

For more information on custom blocks, visit the Library blocks - Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Rates to control

The following program is defined to control the value of the **control outputs** to perform the desired action defined by the Guidance and Navigation program variables.



Rates to control - Program

For the definition of this program, it is first necessary to create the following **custom blocks** in the **Library blocks**. For more information on custom blocks, visit the Library blocks - Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

las Scaler Block - Explanation

IAS Scaler allows to **scale linearly** an input variable with the indicated airspeed.

This block implements the following formula:

$$u = \frac{v_i}{\max(v, v_i)} \cdot x$$

Where,

- *u* : output
- v_i : nominal speed, in this case 16 m/s
- v : actual measured speed, in this case Indicated Airspeed (IAS)
- x : input

Therefore, it would be:

$$u = \frac{16}{\max(IAS, \ 16)} \cdot x$$

Note that this formula has a lower saturation value of 16 m/s, so the **scaling** in this case is done for **speeds higher than the nominal**.



Ias Quadratic Scaler Block - Explanation

IAS Quadratic Scaler allows **quadratic scaling** two input variables with the indicated airspeed.

This block implements the following formulas:

$$u_1 = \left(\frac{v_i}{\max(v, v_i)}\right)^2 \cdot x_1$$

$$u_2 = \left(\frac{v_i}{\max(v, v_i)}\right)^2 \cdot x_2$$

Where,

- *u*₁ : output variable 1
- *u*₂ : output variable 2
- v_i : nominal speed, in this case 16 m/s
- v : actual measured speed, in this case Indicated Airspeed (IAS)
- x₁ : input variable 1
- x₂ : input variable 2

Therefore, it would be:

$$u_1 = \left(\frac{16}{\max(IAS, 16)}\right)^2 \cdot x_1$$
$$u_2 = \left(\frac{16}{\max(IAS, 16)}\right)^2 \cdot x_2$$

Note that this formula has a lower saturation value of 16 m/s, so the **scaling** in this case is done for **speeds higher than the nominal**.


Imbalance Block - Explanation

This **Imbalance** block is used to determine whether a variable remains constant over time. This is achieve by checking that the rate of change of the evaluated variable is as close as possible to **0.0**.

To do this, the input variable is evaluated with the Bound block where the output in range is set to **true** if the value of the variable is **less than 0.1**.



Once the custom blocks have been created, in this program the different control outputs are defined for each of the control actions in quadcopter or FW configuration:

• Pitch quadcopter - u0



 PID controller allows to calculate the output response to reach the Desired q (Angular Velocity - Y Body Axis) variable.

- Mixer block provides the output signal from the PID controller to the quadcopter flight configuration rate.
- IIR Filter block adapts the signal with a low pass filter. In this way, the aircraft is able to perform a controlled actuation.

(i) Note

This control logic allows Autopilot 1x to compare the variable **q** (Angular Velocity - Y Body Axis), obtained in the Navigation program, and the Desired **q** (Angular Velocity - Y Body Axis) variable, obtained in the Guidance program, and determine the response that the aircraft must have to reach the desired variable. To achieve this desired value, the Control Output u0 variable is determined, which defines the position of the actuators/servos for **pitching** in **quadcopter** flight configuration.

• Roll quadcopter - u2



- PID controller allows to calculate the output response to reach the Desired p (Angular Velocity - X Body Axis) variable.
- Mixer block provides the output signal from the PID controller to the quadcopter flight configuration rate.
- IIR Filter block adapts the signal with a low pass filter. In this way, the aircraft is able to perform a controlled actuation.

(i) Note

This control logic allows Autopilot 1x to compare the variable **p** (Angular Velocity - X Body Axis), obtained in the Navigation program, and the Desired p (Angular Velocity - X Body Axis) variable, obtained in the Guidance program, and determine the response that the aircraft must have to reach the desired variable. To achieve this desired value, the Control Output u2 variable is determined, which defines the position of the actuators/servos for rolling in quadcopter flight configuration.

• Yaw quadcopter - u3



- PID controller allows to calculate the output response to reach the Desired r (Angular Velocity - Z Body Axis) variable.
- Mixer block provides the output signal from the PID controller to the quadcopter flight configuration rate.
- IIR Filter block adapts the signal with a low pass filter. In this way, the aircraft is able to perform a controlled actuation.

i Note

This control logic allows Autopilot 1x to compare the variable **r** (Angular Velocity - Z Body Axis), obtained in the Navigation program, and the Desired r (Angular Velocity - Z Body Axis) variable, obtained in the Guidance program, and determine the response that the aircraft must have to reach the desired variable. To achieve this desired value, the Control Output u3 variable is determined, which defines the position of the actuators/servos for yawing in quadcopter flight configuration. • Pitch FW - u4



- IAS Quadratic scaler block
- IAS Scaler block
- PID controller providing the desired change variable to **Pitch** in **FW** flight configuration.
- Mixer block provides the output signal from the PID controller to the FW flight configuration rate.
- $^\circ$ Manual block changes the output value depending on the control mode.
- IIR Filter block adapts the signal with a low pass filter. In this way, the aircraft is able to perform a controlled actuation.
- InterpVec block applies the configured table interpolation on each of the components of the input vector.

(i) Note

This control logic allows Autopilot 1x to compare the variable **q** (Angular Velocity - Y Body Axis), obtained in the Navigation program, and the Desired **q** (Angular Velocity - Y Body Axis) variable, obtained in the Guidance program, and determine the response that the aircraft must have to reach the desired variable. To achieve this desired value, the Control Output u4 variable is determined, which defines the position of the actuators/servos for **pitching** in **FW** flight configuration.

• Roll FW - u6



• IAS Quadratic scaler block

 PID controller providing the desired change variable to Roll in FW flight configuration.

- Mixer block provides the output signal from the PID controller to the
 FW flight configuration rate.
- \circ Manual block changes the output value depending on the control mode.
- IIR Filter block adapts the signal with a low pass filter. In this way, the aircraft is able to perform a controlled actuation.
- InterpVec block applies the configured table interpolation on each of the components of the input vector.

i Note

This control logic allows Autopilot 1x to compare the variable **p** (Angular Velocity - X Body Axis), obtained in the Navigation program, and the Desired p (Angular Velocity - X Body Axis) variable, obtained in the Guidance program, and determine the response that the aircraft must have to reach the desired variable. To achieve this desired value, the Control Output u6 variable is determined, which defines the position of the actuators/servos for rolling in FW flight configuration.

Control to servo

The following program allows the user to configure the transformation between the action and the servo value. To do this, the **Actuator** block and the different inputs and outputs must be configured.



Control to servo - Program

In this program it is necessary to define and configure the following blocks:

1. A Read multiple Reals block with the variables that define the actions commanded by the control programs.

Select multiple variable	utput u0 Before
From: Control Output u0 Before Servo Saturation	u8 Before
Control Output u0 Before Servo Saturation	n
Control Output u1 Before Servo Saturation	
Control Output u2 Before Servo Saturation	
Control Output u3 Before Servo Saturation	
Control Output u4 Before Servo Saturation	
Control Output u5 Before Servo Saturation	
Control Output u6 Before Servo Saturation	
Control Output u7 Before Servo Saturation	
Control Output u8 Before Servo Saturation	
To: Control Output u8 Before Servo Saturation	+
Арр	ly

2. Actuator block that transforms input variables into servo values.

() Important

The configuration of the **Actuator** block is defined in the Actuators - Actuators & SU Matrix section of this manual.

3. A Write multiple Bits block with the servo bits that had to be trimmed to prevent saturation.

Servo 6	Gelect multiple variable)
-	From: Servo 0 Satured	+
	Servo 0 Satured	
	Servo 1 Satured	
	Servo 2 Satured	
	Servo 3 Satured	
	Servo 4 Satured	
	Servo 5 Satured	
	Servo 6 Satured	
-	To: Servo 6 Satured	+

4. A PWM block to indicate the PWM variables to which the PWM pulse should be transmitted for each servo.

(i) Note

The pins to which the servos are connected must match those previously changed from GPIO to PWM.

PWM 0,	2,3,1,8,5,4	
pulse	Select PWM channels	– ×
	0 🗮 🗸 PWM 0	<u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u>
	1 🗮 🗸 PWM 2	ŵ
	2 🚍 🗸 PWM 3	ti di
	3 🚍 🖌 PWM 1	m
	4 🚍 🗸 PWM 8	ti di
	5 🚍 🗸 PWM 5	Û
	6 🗮 🖌 PWM 4	t
		Accept

5. A Write multiple Reals block that writes the servo value that generates the actuator motion to the servo variables.

Motor 1	
Left Ele Se	elect multiple variable ×
-	From: Motor 1
	Motor 1
	Motor 2
	Motor 3
	Motor 4
	Pusher Motor
	Right Elevon
	Left Elevon
	To: Left Elevon

6. A Write multiple Reals block with the variables for Control actions after servo saturation.

Control Outp	but u0
Contr. Sel	lect multiple variable — 🗙
	From: Control Output u0
	Control Output u0
	Control Output u1
	Control Output u2
	Control Output u3
	Control Output u4
	Control Output u5
	Control Output u6
	Control Output u7
	Control Output u8
_	To: Control Output u8
	Apply

RPM XPlane

The following program is defined to adapt the performance of the aircraft in real flight to a simulation environment with X-Plane11 software.

This allows to use the same 1x air configuration without having to make 2 different ones for the "phase" of creating and validating the configuration and the real operation.



RPM XPlane - Program

For this purpose, the IIR Filter block is used. This block is a low pass filter that allows the motor RPM of the motor to be raised in a controlled way.

Motor X variables have a value from **0 to 1** and are multiplied by the **maximum RPM** of the motor. The result of this multiplication will be the value used in the simulation.

Compute RTH

The following program is defined to set which **Home point** the Autopilot 1x will use when the Return to Home (RTH) phase is executed.



Compute RTH - Program

The program is defined as follows:

The distance between the UAV and each of the predefined points (TKO Point, Home 1, Home 2, Home 3) is calculated using the **Distance from UAV** block. This is a **custom** block created in the **Library blocks**.

Distance From Uav Block - Explanation

This block follows the following structure:



The distance **from the UAV position to the predefined point** and the distance **from the NED origin to the predefined point** are calculated. These distances are calculated using the **Relative Vector** block, which returns a relative vector in NED frame from the two input positions. For more information on this block, visit the Positions blocks - Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.



Distance from (0, 0, 0) to Home

- Once this distance has been calculated, the Relative Vector block returns a vector of three components (North, East, Down).
- Then, the Norm block returns the norm of this vector and the Bound block evaluates if this value is within the defined limits (100 m minimum). The reason for defining this minimum is because if no Home point has been predefined, Autopilot 1x will take as point the origin (0, 0, 0). Thus, to avoid guidance errors when flying around the origin, this minimum distance is defined.



Distance from UAV position to Home

- Once this distance has been calculated, the Relative Vector block returns a vector of three components (North, East, Down).
- The first 2 components of this vector should be used in the program to determine the distance between the two points. To do this, the Split block is used to create a vector with the first two variables and then, the Norm block returns the norm of this vector.
- This value will only be taken as valid if the distance to the origin is greater than 100 m, so the Bound block will return the bit as true.
 Otherwise, if the bit is false, i.e., the distance is less than 100 m, a distance large enough for this point to be discarded as a valid point is defined.



For more information on custom blocks, visit the Library blocks - Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

After evaluating the distance between the defined points and the UAV, the bit RTH allowed will be **true** if one or more of them can be taken as a **valid point**. In case **no valid point** is found, this bit will be **false** and it will **not** be possible to transition to the **RTH phase**.

1x Software Manual



Finally, among all the valid Home points, the one to which the UAV has less distance is chosen and selected as the point to use in the RTH phase.



RTH distance OK

The following program is defined to determine whether the **Home point** to be used in the **RTH phase** selected in the previous program, Compute RTH, is valid or not.



RTH distance OK - Program

For this purpose, the program defines two conditions that determine the validity of the **Home point** selected:

Distance to home

A **minimum distance** of **200 meters** is set at which the **Home point** has to be from the **UAV**. If the value of the Distance to home variable is within the defined range, the **Bound block** returns a **true** bit.



GS (Ground Speed)

A **maximum GS** of **5.0 m/s** is defined. If this speed is within the defined range, the Bound block returns a **true** bit.



If **one** of these two conditions is met, the **Home point** is taken as **valid** and Autopilot 1x will guide to this point. Otherwise, if neither of the two conditions is met, the Loiter in RTH automation will cause the aircraft to perfom a **Loiter** until one of those two conditions is met.

These conditions allow the aircraft to perform a **controlled transition**, having enough distance and time to perform it safely.

Automations

Automations are actions that are carried out when a combination of events happens, i.e., when the events are accomplished the action is done. For more information on automations, visit the Automations section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

1x Software Manual

1xVerontePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CONNE	₩ Automations	-× • ± 4 = 0
 Calibration ✓ Calibration ✓ 16 - Auto Atmosphere/D ✓ Home ✓ 34 - Remember Home ✓ Navigation ✓ 12 - Resume Mission ✓ 11 - Pause Mission ✓ 14 - Go to cruise ✓ 18 - Execute RTH distanc ✓ 33 - Loiter in RTH ✓ Integral Enable ✓ 24 - Integrator ON ✓ 25 - Integrator OFF Faisafe ✓ Stick ✓ 42 - Trim stick 	Insert name automation Events AND OR NOT Actions	
Image: Second	E Insert name	

VTOL Automations

The different events, actions and automations that have been created for the operation of the Embention VTOL aircraft are shown below.

△ Warning

The user can create as many automations as desired up to a maximum of **500 events**, **120 actions** and **100 automations**.

The automations have been divided into groups depending on the functionality for which they have been created:

Automations



Calibration

16 - Auto Atmosphere/DEM Cal

This automation establishes the events that must be triggered for the autopilot to perform an atmospheric calibration. For this, the autopilot position must be fixed, with a GNSS accuracy of less than 2 meters, and be in the STB or INI phase.



Home

34 - Remember Home

This automation remembers the take-off point. In the RTH phase, the autopilot guides the aircraft to the nearest Home point, so if no other point has been established in the mission, the autopilot will automatically establish a path to guide the aircraft back to the take-off point.



Navigation

• 18 - Execute RTH distance

When the autopilot is in RTH phase, it executes the program RTH distance ok which calculates the distance to the nearest Home point.



• 35 - Loiter in RTH

This automation allows the aircraft to perform a Loiter when it is in RTH phase and does not meet the conditions to take the RTH point as correct.



Integral Enable

The following automations set the value of the **Integral Enable** bit, which is used as the value for the enable integral input of the **PID controllers** used in Rates to control program.

• 24 - Integrator ON



When **Integral ON** is triggered, a value of **1** is stored in the Integral Enable bit, turning **true**. Therefore, the enable integral input of the PDI controller is true, which means that the PDI works as usual.

• 25 - Integrator OFF



When **Integral OFF** is triggered, a value of **0** is stored in the Integral Enable bit, turning **false**. Therefore, the enable integral input of the PDI controller is false, which implies that the integral term is exponentially discharged.

Failsafe

The following automatioms are defined to ensure the performance of the aircraft by activating predetermined actions in case of **failure**. For example, in case of stick error, stick connection error or in case of low battery.

• 22 - Link Lost to APP

When the aircraft is in one of the flight phases (Loiter, Hover, Hold, Cruise, Climb, Approach, Return Home or Take-off), with a control mix value **greater than 0.9** and loses radio connection for 2 seconds, it automatically switches to the Approach (APP) phase.



• 36 - Link Lost to RTH

When the aircraft is in one of the flight phases (Loiter, Hover, Hold, Cruise, Climb, Approach, Return Home or Take-off), with a control mix value **less than 0.9** and loses radio connection for 2 seconds, it automatically switches to the RTH phase.

54 - Flight phases	
AND	
NOT	
69 - Control mix > 0.9	26 - RTH
AND	
39 - Link Off > 2s	

• 21 - Stick error to Auto

The autopilot switches to auto mode when Stick error bit is false.

24 - Stick error 16 - Auto Mode

• 40 - Battery Low to RTH

When the battery drops below a certain value, in this case 21.7 V, and the aircraft is in one of the flight phases (Loiter, Hover, Hold, Cruise, Climb, Approach, Return Home or Take-off), the autopilot will automatically guide the aircraft to RTH phase.



Stick

The following automations change the flight mode depending on the stick position, for this the Stick-mode and Stick-Manual variables are used.



The autopilot switches to Auto mode when the Stick-mode variable has a value of **0** and the Stick-manual variable has a value of **0**.



• 28 - Arcade

The autopilot switches to Arcade mode when the Stick-mode variable has a value of **0.5** and the Stick-manual variable has a value of **0**.



• 20 - Semi-Arcade

The autopilot switches to Semi-Arcade mode when the Stick-mode variable has a value of **1** and the Stick-manual variable has a value of **0**.



• 10 - Manual

The autopilot switches to Manual mode when the Stick-manual variable has a value of **1**.



Transitions

• 33 - LND to STB

This automation is complex due to the number of events that must be triggered for the aircraft to automatically transition from the Landing phase to the Standby phase:

- The aircraft must be on the ground, which means that the **Down Speed is zero** (event 57) as well as have a speed with respect to the ground that allows it to stop safely (event 77).
- While in Landing phase, the **Desired Down Speed** (DDown Speed) must have a value greater than 0 (event 56).

- The aircraft must be in **quadcopter flight configuration** (event 47).
- The aircraft must be in the Landing phase or in the Hold or Hover phases, in arcade mode and with a value of 0 in the Stick-throttle command.



• 31 - TKO to HOV

The following automation indicates the height above ground level at which the aircraft passes from Take-off to the Hover phase.

51 - TKO Phase		
AND		4 - HOV
52 - AGL > 20m	r i	

• 23 - Loiter HERE

With this automation, the aircraft performs a Loiter around the point where it transitions to the Loiter phase.



• 26 - Hover HERE

The aircraft performs the Hover actuation at the point where it transitions to the Hover phase.



• 15 - APP to HOV

In the Approach phase, if the airspeed is less than 7 m/s, the aircraft will move to the Hover phase at that point. This automation is used to perform a Hover over the defined Home point.



• 30 - RTH to LND Link Off

If Hover is performed at the defined Home point and the connection is lost for 1 minute, Autopilot 1x transitions to the Landing phase.



• 37 - RTH to LND Link Ok

When the aircraft performs a Hover over the Home point for more than 20 seconds without losing connection, it automatically transitions to the Landing phase.

73 - In Home = 1		
AND		3 - LND
74 - Link Ok > 20s	V	

Phase Buttons

The following automations are defined for entering and transitioning between flight phases in Veronte Ops. These actions are triggered by buttons that will appear in the **Veronte Panel**.

For some of these automations it will only be necessary to "slide" the button to trigger the flight phase change action, however, for others it will be necessary that some additional event is fulfilled to trigger the phase change.



For more information on the possible flight phases, visit Phases definition -Modes & Phases section of this manual.

• 17 - FCC Button.

To start the Flight Control Check (FCC) phase, in addition to pressing the FCC Button, Autopilot 1x must be in STB phase and the stick pilot must command the 1x.



This flight phase is only performed in FW flight configuration, so the Stick -Transition variable that defines the configuration in which the aircraft flies must be greater than 0.8. This is because this variable is 0 when the configuration is quadcopter and 1 when the configuration is FW.

• 1 - ARM Button.

To switch to Armed (ARM) phase, the ARM Button must be pressed, the autopilot must be in STB phase and the Down speed must be around 0.



• 13 - RTH Button.

To switch to RTH phase, the RTH Button must be pressed, RTH allowed bit must be true (when the autopilot can guide the platform to a defined Home point) and the autopilot must be in one of the flight phases that allows it to switch to RTH (HOV, APP, LOI, CRUISE, HLD).



Transitions table

The following table shows the different possibilities for a transition between two flight phases.

							Desti	nation						
	Phases	Init	Standby	Take-off	Approach	Landing	Loiter	Hover	Hold	Cruise	Climb	Armed	Return Home	Flight Control Check
	Init													
	Standby													
	Take-off													
	Approach													
Origin	Landing													
	Loiter													
	Hover													
	Hold													
	Cruise													
	Climb													
	Armed													
	Return Home													
	Flight Control Check													
		·												

Transitions Table

Sensors

The configuration of the different sensors used for autopilot navigation is explained below.

inveron			
1x 4.8	•	Sensors	2 2 5 0
O	Accelerometer		
	Gyroscope		
	Magnetometer		
	Dynamic Pressure		
<u></u>	Static pressure		
•	RPM		
	Lidar		
=	Internest		
¢ °			
P			
5 2			
æ			
×			
U			

Sensors Panel

Veronte Autopilot 1x incorporates 3 Inertial Measurement Units (IMUs) that allow the 1x system to measure different variables and that are the main source of navigation data.

Accelerometer

(i) Note

For a detailed explanation of the available accelerometer sensors, please visit the Accelerometer - Sensors section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

The accelerometer from the IMU can be configured as explained in the panels shown below.



Accelerometer Panel

() Important

It is recommended to select multiple of these sensors for the navigation algorithm, so that Veronte Autopilot 1x performs a combination of all the measurements of the selected accelerometers.

This combination consists of calculating the means and variances of each of these accelerometers in a given time (Time constant for mean and Time constant for variance) to obtain a weighted mean with the inverse of the variance. The lower the variance, the greater the weight of that sensor in the mean.

- The ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer sensor has been chosen as the **default** sensor. If all other sensors fail, the measurement value will be that of the default sensor.
- A time of 2 seconds has been defined for the Time constant for mean, and 20 seconds for the Time constant for variance.
- 3. The **BMI088** and **ADIS16505-3** accelerometers sensors have been selected and their configuration is described below.

Common configuration of BMI088 Accelerometer and ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer

1xVeroni	e PDI Builder		- ×
1x 4.8	•	Sensors	
x 🕆 🚡 🖸 🏢 🎖 🗠 🖧 谢 👌 🔟 🔘	Accelerometer Gyroscope Magnetometer Dynamic Pressure Static pressure RPM Lidar Internest	Def. sensor: 3 - ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer Time constant for mean: 2.0 s Time constant for variance: 20.0 s 2 - BMI088 Accelerometer 3 - ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer 3 - ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer	Initial variance 1.0 1 Minimum variance 1.0E-4 1 Range 24g • - 1 Sampling frequency 1600 Hz • 1 Low pass frequency 280 Hz (245 Hz fo • • 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Common configuration

- 1. Initial variance = 1.0
 - Minimum variance = 1.0E-4
- 2. Notch filter: It is a filter that dampens signals only at a specific frequency.
 - **Mode**: Main frequency
 - Main Frequency: 22.5
 - Bandwidth: 1.0 Hz
 - Notch gain: 6.0206 dB
- 3. Sensor filter: Enabled.
 - Cutoff frequency: 30.0 Hz

BMI088 Accelerometer

This panel displays the possible parameters that can be configured for the internal BMI088 Accelerometer.

1xVeror	nte PDI Builder						- ×
1x 4.8	•	Sensors				Ŧ	0 2 9
I X & E O III 8 ⊕ & III 4 Z @ O	Accelerometer Gyroscope Magnetometer Dynamic Pressure Static pressure RPM Lidar Internest	Def. sensor: 3 - ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer Time constant for wariance: 2.0 Time constant for variance: 20.0 2 - BMI088 Accelerometer 3 - ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer	Initial variance Minimum variance Range Sampling frequency Low pass frequency Motch filter Mode Main Frequency Bandwidth Notch gain Sensor filter Cutoff frequency	(1.0 (1.0E	-4 24g • 1600 Hz • 280 Hz (245 Hz fo • Main frequency Constant value: 22.5 1.0 6.0206 0.0 Hz	 Hz dB	

BMI088 Accelerometer Panel

- **Range**: We select a high range of forces that the accelerometer can measure. The lowest accuracy is accepted so that the system does not saturate.
- **Sampling frequency**: That is the frequency at which the measurements are read out. We recommend the highest (**1600Hz**).

• Low pass frequency: The cutoff frequency is set to 280Hz (245 Hz for the Z axis).

ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer

This panel displays the possible parameters that can be configured for the internal ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer.

1x 4.8 - Sensors	0
Accelerometer Of. sensor: 3 - ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer → Gyroscope Magnetometer Dynamic Pressure Time constant for variance: 20.0 Static pressure Time constant for variance: 20.0 Static pressure Time constant for variance: 20.0 Static pressure Time constant for variance: 20.0 Idar - 2 - BMI088 Accelerometer Idar - 3 - ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer Intermest - 3 - ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer Main Frequency Constant value: 22.5 Bandwidth 1.0 Hitial variance 0.0206 Main Frequency 30.0 Hitial variance 30.0	

ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer Panel

- Mode 32 bits: Following the recommendation, we enable it.
- Limit bandwith to 370Hz: Following the recommendation, we disable it.
- Max Non-variation Samples: This is configured manually.
- Low Pass Filter Stages: Following the recommendation, 4 stages (Cutoff f=40Hz) are configured.

Gyroscope

(i) Note

For a detailed explanation of the available gyroscope sensors, please visit the Gyroscope - Sensors section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

The gyroscope from the IMU can be configured as explained in the panels shown below.

1xVeron	te PDI Builder		- x
1x 4.8	•	Sensors	
Ö	Accelerometer	Def. sensor: 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope	
\otimes	Magnetometer	Time constant for mean:	
2	Dynamic Pressure Static pressure	Time constant for variance: 20.0 s	
•	RPM Lidar	3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope	
ŧ	Internest		
•			
			
5 2			

Gyroscope Panel

Important

It is recommended to select multiple of these sensors for the navigation algorithm, so that Veronte Autopilot 1x performs a combination of all the measurements of the selected gyroscopes.

This combination consists of calculating the means and variances of each of these gyroscopes in a given time (Time constant for mean and Time constant for variance) to obtain a weighted mean with the inverse of the variance. The lower the variance, the greater the weight of that sensor in the mean.

- The ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope sensor has been chosen as the **default** sensor. If all other sensors fail, the measurement value will be that of the default sensor.
- A time of 2 seconds has been defined for the Time constant for mean, and 20 seconds for the Time constant for variance.
- 3. The **BMI088** and **ADIS16505-3** gyroscopes sensors have been selected and their configuration is described below.

Common configuration of BMI088 Gyroscope and ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope

1xVeror	ite PDI Builder	- ×
1x 4.8	•	Sensors
x 🕏 🖻 O 💠 8 🐵 🔉 🖞 👌 🖉 💿 C	Accelerometer Gyroscope Magnetometer Dynamic Pressure Static pressure RPM Lidar Internest	Def. sensor: 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope Time constant for mean: 20 s Time constant for variance: 20.0 s 2 - BMI088 Gyroscope 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope Minimum variance 2000 °/s filter at 2 • Notch filter Mode Main Frequency Constant value: 22.5 Bandwidth 2.0 Hz Notch gain 6.0206 dB V Sensor filter Cutoff frequency 30.0 Hz -3

Common configuration

1. Initial variance = 1.0

Minimum variance = 1.0E-4

- 2. Notch filter: It is a filter that dampens signals only at a specific frequency.
 - **Mode**: Main frequency
 - Main Frequency: 22.5
 - Bandwidth: 1.0 Hz
 - **Notch gain**: 6.0206 dB
- 3. Sensor filter: Enabled.
 - Cutoff frequency: 30.0 Hz

BMI088 Gyroscope

This panel displays the possible parameters that can be configured for the internal BMI088 Gyroscope.

1xVeron	te PDI Builder					- ×
1x 4.8	•	Sensor:	5		±	0 2 0
0	Accelerometer Gyroscope Magnetometer	Def. sensor: 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope Time constant for mean: 2.0	•	Initial variance Minimum variance	1.0 1.0E-4	
	Dynamic Pressure Static pressure RPM	Time constant for variance: 20.0	s +	Range Sampling	2000 °/s 2000 °/s, filter at 2	
÷	Lidar Internest	3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope		Notch filter Mode	Main frequency 🔹	
¢\$ ©				Main Frequency Bandwidth	Constant value: 22.5	
8				Notch gain	6.0206 dB	
				Sensor filter	30.0 Hz	
 A						
×						

BMI088 Gyroscope Panel

- **Range**: We select a high performance range, **2000**°s.. The lower accuracy is accepted so that the system does not saturate.
- Sampling: The angular velocity is set to 2000°s filter at 230 Hz.

ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope

This panel displays the possible parameters that can be configured for the internal ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope.

1x 4.8 -	ີລ Sensors	; ± 0 ± (
Accelerometer Gyroscope Magnetonneter Dynamic Pressure Static pressure RPM Lidar Internest Internest Image: Static pressure Image: Stat	Def. sensor: 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope Time constant for mean: 2.0 Time constant for variance: 20.0 2 - BMI088 Gyroscope 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope	Initial variance 1.0 → Minimum variance Minimum variance 1.0E-4 → Mode 32 bits Limit bandwidth to 370 Hz Max Non-variation Samples 10.0 Low Pass Filter Stages Four Stages (Cutoff f ▼ Notch filter Main frequency Main Frequency Constant value: 22.5 Bandwidth 2.0 Hz Notch gain Sensor filter Cutoff frequency Cutoff frequency 30.0 Hz Hz

ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope Panel

• Mode 32 bits: Following the recommendation, we enable it.

- Limit bandwith to 370Hz: Following the recommendation, we disable it.
- Max Non-variation Samples: This is configured manually.
- Low Pass Filter Stages: Following the recommendation, 4 stages (Cutoff f=40Hz) are configured.

Magnetometer

It is not necessary to configure the magnetometer in this section. It is selected directly in the Navigation program - Block programs.

Magnetometer 8 - External HMR2300

Dynamic Pressure

The Internal channel has been selected. In this case the Autopilot 1x uses a value provided by the internal sensor.

O Accelerometer Gyroscope Sensor Magnetometer 0 - Internal Dynamic Pressure 2 - Integer var sensor 0 Static pressure 3 - Decimal var sensor 0 RPM 4 - Decimal var sensor 1 Lidar 4 - Decimal var sensor 1	1x 4.8 👻	Sensors	± 0 5 0
Internest	1x 4.8 O Accelerometer Gyroscope Magnetometer Dynamic Pressure Static pressure RPM Lidar internest Image: Static pressure Accelerometer Internest Image: Static pressure Image: Static pressta	Sensors Sensor Navigation O Internal I - Integer var sensor 0 2 - Integer var sensor 1 4 - Decimal var sensor 1	4.0 Hz

Sensor panel - Dynamic Pressure

A **cutoff frequency** of **1.0 Hz** has been defined in the **Sensor** panel for the low pass filter. It is necessary to **enable** the **sensor filter** to be able to define the cutoff frequency.

The image below shows a basic configuration of the **Navigation** panel.

1xVeronte	PDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CON	NECTED					- X
1x 4.8	Ψ.	2	Sensors			8 2 0	0
\Box	Accelerometer	Sensor Navigation					
	Gyroscope						
\otimes	Magnetometer	Custom setting	-				
	Dynamic Pressure	Square	100.0		Pa ²		
<u></u>	Static pressure	Decimation	1				
• ~	RPM						
	Lidar	Minimum pressure	1.0				
Ē	Internest	Pitot Orientation (X,Y,Z)	1.0	0.0	0.0		
¢ \$							
P							
							
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $							
2 2							
×							

Navigation panel - Dynamic Pressure

(i) Note

For a detailed explanation of the available dynamic pressure sensors, please visit the Dynamic Pressure - Sensors section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Static Pressure

It is not necessary to configure the Static Pressure sensor in this section. It is selected directly in the Navigation program - Block programs.

Static Pressure Sensor 2 - Internal Sensor (DPS310)

HIL Configuration

HIL Simulator is the Veronte application that allows Veronte Autopilot 1x to communicate with a simulator acting as a "bridge" between both. Therefore, users must configure this menu to simulate the performance of the Embention

VTOL aircraft 1x in the selected simulator, in this case X-Plane11 has been chosen. For more information, please visit HIL Simulator user manual.

To configure the simulation variables follow the steps below:

1. Find the **simulator variables** that have been configured in the aircraft model.

Once found, drag and drop each of them into the **To Simulator** panel. In this panel users can see all the variables selected to be sent to the simulator.

For Embention VTOL Aircraft select the following variables:

- Rotor RPM 1
- Rotor RPM 2
- Rotor RPM 3
- $^\circ\,$ Rotor RPM 4
- Rotor RPM 5
- Aileron Right 1
- Aileron Left 1

		-	
*		X HIL	8 2 6 5
Disabled		To Simulator	
Q	Rotor RPM 1	Select var	
Throttle 1	A Rotor RPM 4	Offset	
Throttle 2	Rotor RPM 5	Conversion	
Throttle 3	Aileron Left 1		
Throttle 4	- Aileron Right 1		
Throttle 5	Rotor RPM 2		
Throttle 6	Poter RDM 2		
Throttle 7	KOTOF RPM 3		
Throttle 8			
Throttle 9			
Throttle 10		—	
Throttle 11		lo Veronte	
Throttle 12		Select var	
Throttle 13		Offset	
Throttle 14		Conversion	
Throttle 15			
Throttle 16			
RPM Command 1			
RPM Command 2			
RPM Command 3			
RPM Command 4			
RPM Command 5			Hash: 0xd6607693

Simulator variables

2. Associate each actuator variable (Control Output) of Autopilot 1x that matches that of the simulator.

(i) Note

The variables that have been assigned in the Control to servo program to each actuator are the ones to be linked to the simulator internal variables.

- Rotor RPM 1 \Rightarrow Motor 1 XPlane
- Rotor RPM 2 \Rightarrow Motor 2 XPlane
- Rotor RPM 3 \Rightarrow Motor 3 XPlane
- Rotor RPM 4 \Rightarrow Motor 4 XPlane
- Rotor RPM 5 \Rightarrow Pusher motor Xplane
- Aileron Right 1 \Rightarrow Right Elevator
- \circ Aileron Left 1 \Rightarrow Left Elevator

DI Builder - Tx v4.8 4096 - CC	JNNECTED		
		X HIL	
Disabled		To Simulator	
2	Rotor RPM 1	P	Notor 1 XPlane
hrottle 1	Rotor RPM 4	Offset	0.0
rottle 2	Rotor RPM 5	Conversion	10
Throttle 3	Aileron Left 1	Conversion	1.0
Throttle 4	- Aileron Right 1		
hrottle 5	Rotor RPM 2		
Throttle 6	Pater PDM 2		
rottle 7	- Kotor KPIVI 5		
hrottle 8			
hrottle 9			
l'hrottle 10			
hrottle 11		To Veronte	
Throttle 12			Select var
Throttle 13		Offset	
Throttle 14		Conversion	
Throttle 15		Conversion	
hrottle 16			
RPM Command 1			
RPM Command 2			
RPM Command 3			
RPM Command 4			
RPM Command 5			

Autopilot 1x variables

3. Set the **Offset** and **Conversion** variables if necessary.

To adjust the aircraft performance to the simulation, a **conversion** factor of **- 1.0** has been defined for both **elevators**. This factor allows the simulation to match the actual aircraft conditions.

1xVero	ntePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CO	ONNECTED			- ×
	V		🛪 HIL		8 2 6 5 0
	Disabled		To Simulator		
	Q	Rotor RPM 1		Left Elevator	
	Throttle 1	Rotor RPM 4	Offset	0.0	
	Throttle 2	Rotor RPM 5	Conversion	10	
2	Throttle 3	— Aileron Left 1	Conversion	-1.0	
•	Throttle 4	- Aileron Right 1			
=	Throttle 5	Rotor RDM 2			
	Throttle 6				
	Throttle 7	Rotor RPM 3			
• <u></u>	Throttle 8				
0	Throttle 9				
Ψ.	Throttle 10				
600	Throttle 11		To Veronte		
	Throttle 12			Select var	
Ш	Throttle 13		Offset		
	Throttle 14		Commission		
	Throttle 15		Conversion		
III	Throttle 16				
	RPM Command 1				
616	RPM Command 2				
	RPM Command 3				
44	RPM Command 4				
	RPM Command 5				
<u> </u>		×			Hash: 0xd6607693

Conversion - Right elevator

For more information on this menu, visit the HIL section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Checklist

This feature is used to ensure that certain requirements have been accomplished, for example, prior to a phase change or to avoid a possible malfunction.

The checklist configured here will appear in **Veronte Ops** in the **Checklist** widget. For more information on this, visit Veronte Ops manual.

Ixveror	ite PDI Builder		= x
1x 4.8	•	Safety	± 4 5 0
	Checklist		
$\overline{}$	Config Manager	Precalibrate 🔹	Name
\odot	Safety bits	IMU Check	
		Magnetometer Calibration	
2		GPS Accuracy	- 0
•		Center of Gravity Check	Required for phase change
_		Propellers Check	Show only once
=		Stick Ok	
Ċ.		Stick Transition - VTOL flight	
		Battery Level	
P		Automatic Atmosphere Calibration	
		Review FKF State	
00			
Ξ			
0			
1.11			
æ			
U		Add	

Checklist panel

In this configuration, a basic Checklist has been defined. In it, 2 different types of checks are configured, checks for operator information only (None) and checks automatically performed by Veronte Autopilot 1x (In Range check).

In the **Precalibrate** phase, the following checks are established:

- IMU Check ⇒ None
- Magnetometer Calibration \Rightarrow None
- GPS Accuracy \Rightarrow None
- Center of Gravity Check \Rightarrow None
- Propellers Check \Rightarrow None
- Stick Ok ⇒ In Range Check
 - Check performed automatically if the Stick Not Detected variable is in the range [0.9 - 1.1].
- Stick Transition VTOL flight \Rightarrow In Range Check
 - Check performed automatically if the Stick Transition variable is in the range [0.0 - 0.4].
- Battery Level ⇒ In Range Check
 - Check performed automatically if the Power Input variable is in the range [23.8 - 26.0].
- Trim Stick Check \Rightarrow None
- Automatic Atmosphere Calibration \Rightarrow None
- Reviw EKF State \Rightarrow None

For more information on the Checklist options, visit the Safety - Configuration section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Operation

This section will explain how to design a basic operation in **Veronte Ops**, as well as the different automations and events that can be combined to allow Autopilot 1x to guide the aircraft according to the desired laws.

Veronte Ops is an application for vehicle **operation and monitoring** during missions. For more information, visit the Veronte Ops user manual.
To familiarize the user with the basic functioning of this tool, 3 operations will be explained as examples. Previously, the following steps must be followed to start designing an operation:

1. Download, install and open Veronte Ops.

There are 2 ways to work with this application: as a website app or by installing it throught an executable.

G Hint

It is recommend to use the **executable** version if working **offline**.

For more information, visit the Download and Installation - Quick Start section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

- Connect Autopilot 1x to the PC (usually via USB) for design operation.
 For more information on this connection, visit the Basic connection for operation - Quick Start of the 1x Hardware Manual.
- 3. In order to work with the autopilot with Veronte applications, it is first necessary to configure Veronte Link to recognize it. If users need more details on how do this, visit the Serial connection - Integration examples section of the Veronte Link user manual.



Operation - Veronte Link

4. Once the autopilot is recognized in **Veronte Link**, it will appear in Veronte Ops to be selected:



Operation - Platform selected

For more information, visit the Platform - Panels section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

5. Finally, navigate on the map to the location where the mission is to be created.

Followed these steps, the following three operations are defined:

- Operation 1. This is a simple operation, in which the aircraft performs a mission consisting of a closed loop passing through all flight phases.
- Operation 2. In this operation, the different options offered by the areas tools (Sphere, Cylinder, Prism) will be used. These can be linked to an automation or defined as obstacles.
- Operation 3. This operation combines the use of the **marks** option and automations to create an operation composed of two missions.

Once the operation is configured, it is necessary to **save and upload** it to Autopilot 1x. To do that, users must use the following options available in the **Operation Panel**:



Operation panel actions

- 1. **Save Operation**: Click on it to apply any change if necessary.
- 2. **Description Upload to**: Click on it to update the loaded operation in Autopilot 1x with the new **saved changes**.

(i) Note

This option will only be available if the changes made have been previously saved, i.e. the **Save Operation** option must have been used.

The following message indicates that the operation configuration has been uploaded successfully.



Configuration Saved

For more information, visit the Operation actions - Operation section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

Finally, to start flying, it is useful to create a **Workspace** to control the mission. The Workspace section of this manual presents the main elements advised for setting up a workspace.

For more information, visit the Workspace - Panels section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

Operation 1

This operation will be defined as a closed route in figure of 8. It is a simple and basic mission that will serve as an example to learn how to use the Veronte Ops application.

Mission

Once the desired location for the mission has been selected, there are two ways to create an 8 figure route:

- Generate route option.
- Segments option.

Generate route

This option allows to create missions with predefined routes: Spiral, Spiral, Photogrammetry and Figure.

Follow the steps below to define the mission using the Generate route option:

1. Go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow Generate route \rightarrow **Create figure**.

Click and drag to create the figure in the desired location.



Operation 1 - Create Figure

2. Configure the **Figure Settings**.

For more information on the parameters to be configured, visit the Generate route - Operation section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

ttings
•
m
Accept

Operation 1 - Figure Settings

3. Use the Edit Mission option in the Mission Toolbar if the user wants to edit the location of a waypoint or the curvature of the route.



Operation 1 - Edit Mission

Segments

This option allows the user to define the location and altitude of each waypoint, thus defining the mission in more detail.

Follow the steps below to define the mission using Segments.

1. Go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow **Segment**.

Set as many segments as wished. These segments, separated by waypoints, will draw the mission.

Hint

Set the segments following the desired direction of the route.



Operation 1 - Segment

2. Use the Edit Mission option in the Mission Toolbar if the user wants to edit the location of a waypoint and the curvature of the route.



Operation 1 - Edit Mission

 Check the altitude of the route waypoints with respect to the ground, to make sure that the route is feasible, i.e. does not interfere with the terrain.

To do this, right-click on any waypoint of the route \rightarrow **Open elevations**.

MSL					0 🗱 🗧
312.00 m 1	 Waypoints 	📥 Terrain 📕	Collision <u> A</u> GL W	arning Threshold	
250.00 m			•		
200.00 m -					
150.00 m -					
100.00 m -					
50.00 m -					
0.00 m -	200.00 m	600 00 m	900 00 m	1200 00 m	1500,00 m
0.00 m	500.00 m	Dis	tance	1200.00 111	
(1

Operation 1 - Elevations panel

4. Configure the settings for each waypoint to define its altitude and location. To do this, right-click on a waypoint \rightarrow **Waypoints Settings**.

Operation Custom Po	bint 5
Absolute Relative	
Set coordinate	
Decimal degrees	
C Latitude (DD)	Longitude (DD)
38,38473787775995	-0,69738738652268
MSL terrain: 253.74	
334,31	m
334.31 meters	
283,74	m
283.74 meters	
30	m
	Cancel Confirm

Operation 1 - Waypoints Settings

For more information on the parameters to be configured, visit the Waypoint - Operation section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

Start Route

The user must define a waypoint as the start of the route. This will be the point where the aircraft will start the Cruise phase.

() Important

If this point is not defined, **Veronte Ops** will not allow the operation to be saved.

To define a waypoint as the start of the route, right click on the desired waypoint to be the start of the route \rightarrow Select the **Set Start Route** option:



Operation 1 - Start Route

Runway

For the operation of the Embention VTOL aircraft it is necessary to define a runway since in the Approach phase a route will be generated to guide the aircraft to fly to it.

Follow the steps below to define a runway:

- 1. Go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow **Set a Runway**.
- 2. Click on the map to define the start point of the runway \rightarrow Click on a second point to define the end of the runway.
- 3. Use the Edit Mission option 🗹 to locate the Loiter point where the user wants it to be.

This will be the point around which the Loiter will take place.



Operation 1 - Runway

4. Go to Operation Panel \rightarrow Customize \rightarrow **Runway**.

Link the runway defined in the **1x PDI Builder** configuration with the just created runway.



Operation 1 - Set runway

(i) Note

Adjust the runway parameters so that the aircraft performs the desired operation.

For more information on the parameters to be configured, visit the Runway - Operation section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

Home Point

The Home point will be the point used to execute the **Compute RTH** program of the **1x PDI Builder** configuration. This will be the point to which the Autopilot 1x will guide the aircraft in the Return to Home phase.

Follow the steps below to define a waypoint as Home point:

- 1. Go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow **Waypoint**.
- 2. Click on the map to set a waypoint.

(i) Note

The user also has the option to use an existing waypoint.

3. Go to Operation Panel \rightarrow Customize \rightarrow **Custom Points**.

Link the Home point defined in the **1x PDI Builder** configuration with the desired waypoint.



Operation 1 - Home Point

i Note

If the user does not define this point, Autopilot 1x will guide the aircraft to the **take-off point** in the Return Home phase.

Operation 2

This operation implements some of the main functionalities of the **areas** option. Generally, these areas are used as **events** that trigger an action, or as **obstacles** that the guidance program will avoid flying over.

As an example, two areas will be added to the Operation 1 mission:

- Area 1 → Within this area the aircraft will switch directly to the **Return** to Home phase.
- Area 2 \rightarrow Area defined as **obstacle**, the autopilot system will prevent the aircraft from entering this area.

() Important

To configure the **areas with events and actions** in **Veronte Ops**, it is necessary to first define them in the Operation elements panel of the **UI menu** of the **1x PDI Builder** app.

(i) Note

In this case, the areas used will be cylinders, although they can also be prisms or spheres following the same steps.

Area 1

1. In the 1x PDI Builder app \rightarrow go to UI menu \rightarrow Operation elements panel

\rightarrow Cylinders tab.

Define the area by setting a **custom name**:

4.8	•	_		🚯 UI					7 0	5
)	Operation elements	Prisms Cylinders	Patches M	arks Runways	Spots	Spheres	Custom Points	Operation Variables		
2	Variables	Search								
			Defa	ilt name				Custom	name	
		Cylinder 0					Area 1			
•		Cylinder 1								
•		Cylinder 2								
e.		Cylinder 3								
		Cylinder 4								
		Cylinder 5								
0		Cylinder 6								
		Cylinder 7								
		Cylinder 8								
		Cylinder 9								
<u>"</u>		Cylinder 10								
Ъ		Cylinder 11								
2		Cylinder 12								
		Cylinder 13								
		Cylinder 14								

Operation 2 - UI menu

2. In the 1x PDI Builder app \rightarrow go to **Automations menu**.

An automation will be created for the autopilot to pass to the Return to Home phase when it is inside Area 1:

• Create a **new automation**.

1xVeronte PDI Builder		
1x 4.8 -	Q ⁸ Automations	* 4 5 0
Calibration + Calibration + Home Navigation + Integral Enable Failsafe Stick Calibration Failsafe Stick Failsafe Stick Phase Buttons Fill Stick Phase Buttons	Events AND OR NOT Actions	
Image: Second state Image: Second stat <	Delay 0.0 s Periodical	

Operation 2 - New Automation

 To configure the desired event, select the Area as the event type and choose the Inside type, since the event is that the aircraft is inside area 1.

1xVero	nte PDI Builder					- ×
1x 4.8	•		Q Automations			1 2 5 0
	38 - Area 1 to RTH Calibration Home Navigation Integral Enable Failsafe Stick Transitions Phase Buttons	Area 1 to RTH Events 78 - Inst	AND OR NOT ide area 1	Actions	s Periodical: Off	6
	New automation *	Cype Object of interest Selected areas	Inside area 1 Inside UAV position	Complian	ce time 0.0	~
Op	eration 2	- Event				

 Define an **action** of type **Phase**. In this case, the action is to change to Return Home phase.

Ixveron	te PDI Builder		- ×
1x 4.8	•	Q [®] ₆ Automations	* & = 0
8 🐵 🔉 🗄 👌 🖉	 38 - Area 1 to RTH Calibration Home Navigation Integral Enable Failsafe Stick Transitions Phase Buttons 	Area 1 to RTH Events AND OR NOT Actions + 78 - Inside area 1 24 - RTH Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off	
	New automation	Change to Return Home	

Operation 2 - Action

For more information, visit the Automations - Configuration section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

- Save the configuration so that the changes made will appear in Veronte Ops.
- Create the area in Veronte Ops (in the mission created for Operation 1).
 For this:

In Veronte Ops \rightarrow go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow **Set a Cylinder**.

Click and drag to set a cylinder to the desired position.

5. Use the Edit Mission option if the Mission Toolbar if the user wishes to edit the exact location and radius of the cylinder.



Operation 2 - Cylinder

- 6. Configure the cylinder by setting its height and radius.
 For more information on the parameters to be configured, visit the Cylinder
 Operation section of the Veronte Ops user manual.
- 7. Go to Operation Panel → Customize → Areas → Cylinders.
 Link the area defined in the 1x PDI Builder configuration to the just created cylinder.



Operation 2 - Set cylinder

Area 2

Create the area in Veronte Ops (in the mission created for Operation 1).
 For this:

In Veronte Ops \rightarrow go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow **Set a Cylinder**.

Click and drag to set a cylinder to the desired position.

- 2. Use the Edit Mission option 🗹 of the Mission Toolbar if the user wishes to edit the exact location and radius of the cylinder.
- 3. Right click on the configured cylinder \rightarrow Select **Set Obstacle** option.



Operation 2 - Obstacle

- 4. Configure the cylinder by setting its height and radius.
 - For more information on the parameters to be configured, visit the Cylinder
 - Operation section of the Veronte Ops user manual.

(i) Note

It is also possible to create an automation associated to an obstacle. To do so, once the area has been defined as an obstacle, follow the steps explained in Area 1 to create the automation.

Operation 3

This operation implements some of the functionalities offered by the combination of the **Automations** with the **Mark** option of the Mission Toolbar.

To explain this tool, an operation composed of two missions with closed circuits is created.

In the first mission, which is the same as the one created for Operation 1, the **Mark A** is defined. Then, when the aircraft achieves this mark an automation will send the aircraft to move to the second mission. In this second mission, the **Mark B** will be defined from which the aircraft will start the **Approach** phase.

Missions

As mentioned above, two closed circuits are defined:

- The first circuit with the figure of 8.
- The second circuit, at the same altitude as the first one, with the figure of Racetrack .



Operation 3 - Missions

Mark A

The operation starts with the route of the first mission, therefore, a point of this circuit is defined as the Start Route. At one point on this route the **Mark A** is defined.

Follow the steps below to define the mark and the automation associated with it:

1. First it is required to define the mark in the **1x PDI Builder** configuration. In the 1x PDI Builder app \rightarrow go to UI menu \rightarrow Operation elements panel

\rightarrow Marks tab.

Define the mark by setting a **custom name**.

1xVeront	ePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CONI	VECTED	- ×
1x 4.8	Ŧ	ange ∪i	
Ö	Operation elements	Prisms Cylinders Patches Marks Runways Spots Spheres Custom Points Opera	ition Variables
	Variables	Search	
		Default name	Custom name
2		Mark 0 Mark A	
•		Mark 1	
		Mark 2	
		Mark 3	
<u><u></u></u>		Mark 4	
P		Mark 5	
50		Mark 6	
		Mark 7	
		Mark 8	
		Mark 9	
<u> </u>		Mark 10	
676		Mark 11	
X		Mark 12	
		Mark 13	
		Mark 14	~

Operation 3 - Mark A definition

2. It is also necessary to define the **patch** where the autopilot will guide the aircraft when it reaches **Mark A**.

In the 1x PDI Builder app \rightarrow go to UI menu \rightarrow Operation elements panel

 \rightarrow Patches tab.

Define the patch by setting a **custom name**.

1xVerontePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CON	NECTED	- ×
1x 4.8 👻	2 0 UI	
Operation elements	Prisms Cylinders Patches Marks Runways Spots Spheres	Custom Points Operation Variables
Variables	Search	
	Default name	Custom name
<u>)</u>	Patch 0	Patch A
•	Patch 1	
E	Patch 2	
	Patch 3	
≌ 8	Patch 4	
P	Patch 5	
CD	Patch 6	
	Patch 7	
2	Patch 8	
	Patch 9	
	Patch 10	
2 20	Patch 11	
	Patch 12	
	Patch 13	
	Patch 14	~

Operation 3 - Patch A definition

3. In the 1x PDI Builder app \rightarrow go to Automations menu \rightarrow **New automation**.

An automation will be created so that, once this mark is achieved, the aircraft **will go to** the desired point:

 To configure this event, select the **Route** type and choose the **mark** achieved option.

For more information, visit the Route - Events section of the **1x PDI** Builder user manual.

1xVeront	ePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CONNE	CTED	- ×
	¥	Q ⁸ ₈ Automations	
8 🐵 🔉 🚻 🖓 🔘	 ✓ 38 - Go to route 2 Cabibration Home Navigation Integral Enable Failsafe Stick Transitions Phase Buttons 	Go to route 2 Events AND OR NOT Actions + 78 - Mark A achieved Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off	
	III New automation	Route Mark A schieved Compliance time 0.0 Activation Mark achieved • Image: Selected marks: • •	
			×

Operation 3 - Mark A event

To define the action triggered by the event, set up a Go to action. This action guides the aircraft to the selected patch. For more information, visit the Go to - Actions section of the 1x PDI Builder user manual.

1x 4.8 👻	🛱 Automations		8 2 6 5 0
Image: Second	Go to route 2 Events AND OR NOT 78 - Mark A achieved Figure Go to Go to patch A I con O The Select Point: Patch A	Actions	

Operation 3 - Mark A action

Save the configuration so that the changes made will appear in Veronte Ops.

5. Create the mark in **Veronte Ops**. For this:

In Veronte Ops \rightarrow go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow **Mark**.

Click on the desired patch to place a mark on the route.

Then, with the Edit Mission option 🗹 of the Mission Toolbar, users can more precisely place the mark.



Operation 3 - Mark A creation

6. Go to Operation Panel \rightarrow Customize \rightarrow **Marks**.

Link the mark defined in the **1x PDI Builder** configuration with the just created mark.



Operation 3 - Set Mark A

7. Go to Operation Panel \rightarrow Customize \rightarrow **Patches**.

Link the patch defined in the **1x PDI Builder** configuration to the desired patch where the autopilot will guide the aircraft. In this case, a patch from the second mission.



Operation 3 - Set Patch A

Mark B

Follow the steps below to define the Mark B:

- 1. In the 1x PDI Builder app \rightarrow go to UI menu \rightarrow Operation elements panel
 - \rightarrow Marks tab.

Define the mark by setting a **custom name**.

1xVeronte	PDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CONN	NECTED	- X
1x 4.8	•	2 00 UI	
0	Operation elements Variables	Prisms Cylinders Patches Marks Runways Spots Spheres	Custom Points Operation Variables
\otimes		Search Default name	Custom name
2		Mark 0	Mark A
•		Mark 1	Mark B
Ħ		Mark 2	
¢°		Mark 4	
P		Mark 5	
6		Mark 6	
		Mark 7	
		Mark 8	
		Mark 9	
		Mark 11	
		Mark 12	
		Mark 13	
		Mark 14	~

Operation 3 - Mark B definition

2. In the 1x PDI Builder app \rightarrow go to Automations menu \rightarrow **New automation**.

An automation will be created so that, once this mark is achieved, the aircraft begins its **approach** phase.

 To configure this event, select the **Route** type and choose the **mark** achieved option.

For more information, visit the Route - Events section of the **1x PDI** Builder user manual.

1xVerontePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CONNECTED ×					
1x 4.8	*	Q ^B Automations			
9 @ <mark>%</mark> !!! ⁽ / 2 @ ()	✓ 138 - Mark B to APP ✓ 39 - Go to Mark B Calibration Home Navigation Integral Enable Failsafe Stick Transitions Phase Buttons	Mark B to APP Events AND OR NOT Actions + 84 - Mark B achieved 29 - APP Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off			
× & E © !!		Route Mark B achieved Compliance time 0.0 Activation Mark achieved White Selected marks: Mark B	Ô		
	New automation	Waypoints affected will be available on mission edition	~		

Operation 3 - Mark B event

 To define the action triggered by the event, configure a Phase action and select the phase to change, in this case to the Approach phase.
 For more information, visit the Phase - Actions section of the 1x PDI Builder user manual.

1xVerontePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CONNECTED = ×					
	*	Automations	8 4 6 5 0		
III 8 🐵 🔉 III 👌 🖉 🔘	✓ 38 - Mark B to APP ✓ 39 - Go to Mark B Calibration Home Navigation Integral Enable Failsafe Stick Transitions Phase Buttons	Mark B to APP Events AND OR NOT Actions	8		
	New automation V	Change to Approach •			

Operation 3 - Mark B action

- Save the configuration so that the changes made will appear in Veronte Ops.
- 4. Create the mark in **Veronte Ops**. For this: In Veronte Ops \rightarrow go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow **Mark**.

Click on the desired patch to place a mark on the route.

Then, with the Edit Mission option 🗹 of the Mission Toolbar, users can more precisely place the mark.



Operation 3 - Mark B creation

5. Go to Operation Panel \rightarrow Customize \rightarrow **Marks**.

Link the mark defined in the **1x PDI Builder** configuration with the just created mark.



Operation 3 - Set Mark B

Workspace

The creation of a customized workspace allows the user to display the desired information to monitor the operation.



Workspace example

For more information, visit the Workspace - Panels section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

This section explains the **main** settings and **widgets** that are recommended be incorporated in the workspace to perform a **basic** flight.

(i) Note

This workspace is designed specifically for the operation being performed, so not all the widgets explained below are necessarily useful for all operations.

Important

The widgets explained are not mandatory, each user should configure the workspace by adding the widgets that provide the best information about the operation.

Мар

Veronte Ops offers the possibility to choose the map on which users want to operate. Users can choose from the maps provided by Veronte Ops or upload their own map.

In this operation, the **ESRI Satellite** map has been employed.



Workspace - Map

For more information, visit the Map option - Workspace section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

Main

Widgets from the "Main" category that have been used are presented below. For more information on these widgets, visit the Main - Widgets section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

 Veronte Panel. This pannel is the basic operator tool. It includes all basic commands (phase and action buttons) and information needed during a standard mission. These commands can be triggered with a single click, by sliding and/or automatically.



Workspace - Veronte Panel

Important

PDI Mode: This only appers if PDI Mode is configured in the **1x PDI Builder** app.

 Checklist. This panel is used to make sure that some requirements have been met. This represents the checklist explained in Checklist - 1x PDI Builder configuration section.



Workspace - Checklist

Important
 It must be previously defined in the Checklist panel of the Safety
 menu of the 1x PDI Builder app.

Displays

These widgets allow the user to display in real time the value of a variable.

For more information, visit the Displays - Widgets section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

 Label. With labels the user can display the value of an Integer variable, Real variable or Bit variable. For a basic flight, the following labels are recommended:

Variable	Label	Туре
GNSS1 Accuracy	defineers sources	Real variable
GNSS2 Accuracy	defiliances states bits	Real variable

Variable	Label	Туре
AGL	da in der	Real variable
MSL	s ignor	Real variable
Position Fix	Rear	Bit variable
System Error	Quelo	Bit variable
Sensors Error	Number	Bit variable
Stick not detected	a tenner	Bit variable

It may also be interesting to display other variables in the labels:

- Stick-Pitch, Stick-Roll, Stick-Throttle, etc.
- Arc-Pitch, Arc-Roll, Arc-Throttle, Arc-Yaw
- ° Pitching (Q), Pitching (P), Rolling (Q), Rolling (P), etc
- Down Ground Velocity
- Static Pressure
- PDI error
- Power input

Charts

For more information, visit the Charts - Widgets section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

• Chart. Charts widgets allow the user to represent any variable of the system with respect to time. Thus, the user can visualize the evolution of that variable over time.



Workspace - Charts

For a **basic** flight, the following variables are recommended for charts:

Variable 1	Variable 2-
Desired Roll	Roll
Desired Pitch	Pitch
Desired Yaw	Yaw
Desired Ground Speed (GS)	Ground Speed (GS)
Desired Front GV	Front GV
Desired Down GV	Down GV
Desired Lateral GV	Lateral GV
Desired Heading	Heading
Desired IAS	IAS
Desired FPA	Flight Path Angle (FPA)

It may also be interesting to plot the following variables:

- Control mix
- Roll rate, Pitch rate, Yaw rate
- P, Q, R (Angular Velocity)
- Gauge. Gauge widget is a data visualisation tool that can be used to show the progress of data or display data in ranges in a precise and compact area.

This widget can also be useful to represent variables such as **IAS** or **Motor RPM**:



Flight instruments



Workspace - Flight instruments

For more information, visit the Flight instruments - Widgets section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

 Attitude. The attitude widget, commonly known as Primary Flight Display (PFD) or 'artificial horizon', represents graphically the attitude of the aircraft (**roll** and **pitch**).



Workspace - Attitude

• Heading. The heading widget, commonly known as **compass**, usually shows the platform's yaw relative to the magnetic north.



Workspace - Heading

Simulation

This section explains the steps to follow to simulate in **X-Plane 11** the operations defined in the Operation section.



The simulation will be performed using the HIL Simulator tool.

Important

To configure X-Plane correctly, follow the steps of X-Plane 11 section of the **HIL Simulator** user manual.

1x Software Manual



Once **X-Plane 11** has been correctly configured and the simulation has been started, in the following sections the user will be able to find the simulation of the operations:

- Operation 1
- Operation 2
- Operation 3

It also explains the Stick configuration to be performed in order to integrate and simulate the missions using a **stick**.

Operation 1

In this operation, the aircraft performs a mission consisting of a runway for the approach phase in Fixed-Wing (FW) flight configuration and a closed loop passing through all flight phases.

The performance of the aircraft in each of these phases and the transitions between phases that are triggered, are explained below.

Initial and Standby

In these flight phases all actuators are disabled. The guidance program does not send any commands to the actuators, so the charts do not show any data.



Operation 1 - Initial flight phase

Armed

In this flight phase, the four motors providing the thrust increase the RPM to **25%**. This increase, as explained, has been defined in the block programs.



Operation 1 - Armed in Block Programs

This activation of the motors can be easily visualized with the gauges added to the workspace.

	3 I - D X museum more and					
	A CONTRACTOR OF					
	Desired Roll / Roll	GS	IAS	Yaw rate		1000
•						
					10	Manta - VTOL 🕨
· A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Parana a Par	202 404 004 400 400 10 11	alt als als als als all	Bundling and the Aller Steven Starter	10 mm	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Part of the set of the	- OS Vyround Speeds (myld	US Trainated Arspeed (my)			. 🛄 ڬ 🔛
	Desired Pitch / Pitch	Front GV	Lat GV	Down GV		
				2		PHASE: ARMED
					nacio(1)	
					anning	Standby
	²⁸ 421 424 427 421 422 ¹⁸	BLATAST ALL STARK THE	8.481.485.485.485.495.Å	😘 alder dile alder dilles Nor	1 15 S 2171	Take-off
*	- December 19 - Party 1	- Front Ground Vehicity (16/10)				
	Desired yaw / Yaw	Pitch rate	Roll rate			noia
				These Pressure (Propries and) 1122 and 12 Pa	STILL N STATE	
		1 2				and a second sec
a la		Brookly shifts with the first fills (1)	- Shanf Sangha taling Yhof A			- a
			- Meldinations. Sidex. Ion Mai			
	Heading	FPA	Control mix		Ann Die	125- X 43- Y
				6a		\times \times
	A			Ca Paravetter	<u> </u>	A ST
				Propert 1728, Carried	ca 🚺	
A CONTRACTOR OF A	Constraint State	\$7 0-55 rd31 ruE1_od19 rd87es	40) 406 404 408 400 400			11 112 11 112
	A Desiry (Mail)	- To be a set with a firmula	Conductor of Connector		distri	
	6					
	🖌 🖉 📰 🤞 Massari 1 🖬					7 🖌 O 📲 Manta +
THE ADDRESS OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRI	In the second					

Operation 1 - Armed flight phase

Take-off

Since Take-off phase is performed with the aircraft in **quadcopter** flight configuration, the control variable is the Down Ground Velocity (DGV).

The aircraft performs a take-off at a DGV of **1.5 m/s**.



Operation 1 - Take-off flight phase

Once the aircraft reaches **20 meters** (AGL), Autopilot 1x transitions to the **Hover** flight phase. This automation has been explained in the Automations - 1x PDI Builder configuration section.

	•	Q Automations	8 ± 8 8
0	✓ 41 - Mark B to APP ✓ 39 - Go to route 2	TKO to HOV	
\otimes	Calibration Home	Events AND OR NOT Actions	+
۳	Navigation Integral Enable	51 - TKO Phase 4 - HOV	
•	FailsafeStick	52 - AGL > 20m	
臣	Transitions 33 - IND to STB		
¢;	✓ 31 - TKO to HOV ✓ 23 - Loiter HERE		
P	✓ 26 - Hover HERE ✓ 15 - APP to HOV		
CP	✓ 30 - RTH to LND Link Off ✓ 37 - RTH to LND Link Ok	Delay 0.0 s Period	lical: Off
	Phase Buttons	AGL > 20m Compliance time 0.0	5
$\ \ \bigcirc$		Variable AGL (Above Ground Level) – Hei	
1.11		Max 0.0	
		🗹 Min 20.0 🗘	
669		Invert 🗸	
X		Min Max	
	New automation 👻	Event triggered on blue area	*

Operation 1 - TKO to HOV automation

Hover

In this flight phase, Veronte Autopilot 1x stabilizes the 3D position, so the aircraft attitude control variables (Desired Pitch, Desired Roll, Desired Yaw), Desired Down Ground Speed and Desired IAS variables are **null and constant**.



Operation 1 - Hover flight phase

Cruise

When the operator commands Autopilot 1x to swtich to the **Cruise** flight phase, a path to the mission point defined as **Start Route** is automatically generated.

To switch from Hover to Cruise, the aircraft changes the flight configuration from quadcopter to **FW**. This change can be represented by plotting the Control mix variable on a chart.

In this workspace, two labels have been added to show the behavior of the PID controllers for quadcopter and FW control:



In this flight phase, the control variables for **attitude** are: Desired Pitch, Desired Roll and Desired Yaw. And for **aircraft speed**: Front Ground Velocity and Lateral Ground Speed.



Operation 1 - Cruise flight phase
Veronte Ops allows users to visualize the aircraft trajectory during the mission. For more information, visit the Platform icon - Veronte Ops configuration of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.



Operation 1 - Trajectory in cruise flight phase

(i) Note

In this operation, the aircraft will remain in the Cruise phase until a phase change is commanded.

Loiter

(i) Note

Loiter phase can only be entered manually by the user from its phase button on the Veronte Panel.

When the operator commands Autopilot 1x to switch to Loiter flight phase, a circular path is generated around a point, which is the current position where the aircraft is at that moment.

(i) Note

The aircraft follows this route until another phase change command is given.



Operation 1 - Loiter flight phase

The path configuration for Loiter is defined in the following automation:

1x 4.8	Ψ.	Q [®] Automations	e to e 0
Ö	✓ 41 - Mark B to APP ✓ 39 - Go to route 2	Loiter HERE	
\bigotimes	Calibration Home	Events AND OR NOT Actions +	
<u>ک</u>	 Navigation Integral Enable Failsafe 	45 - LOI Phase 21 - Loiter HERE	
	 Stick Transitions 33 - LND to STB 		
0 8	✓ 31 - TKO to HOV ✓ 23 - Loiter HERE		
@ &	✓ 15 - APP to HOV ✓ 30 - RTH to LND Link Off ✓ 27 RTH to LND Link Off	Delay 0.0 s) Periodical: Off	
	 Phase Buttons 	P B Track V Loiter HERE	î
		Position 👻	
		Location Current Lat: 0.000000 C Direct	
X		Lotter Auto Auto Auto	
	New automation	Distance 140.0 m	~

Operation 1 - Loiter here automation

For more information, visit the Automations - 1x Air configuration section of this manual.

Hold

In this flight phase, the aircraft attitude and vertical velocity are stabilized. The control variables Desired Pitch, Desired Roll, Desired Yaw and Desired Down Ground Velocity are **null and constant**.



Operation 1 - Hold flight phase

Approach

When the aircraft enters the Approach flight phase, the guidance program automatically generates a path to the runway. This path will have enough distance for the aircraft to lose altitude and perform the approach correctly.



Operation 1 - Approach flight phase

Approach phase ends on the runway, where the aircraft transitions to the **Hover** flight phase.



Operation 1 - Approach to Hover transition

The automation that enables the transition from the **Approach** phase to the **Hover** phase has been defined in the **1**x PDI Builder configuration:

	·	🛱 Automations		8 2 2 9
0	✓ 41 - Mark B to APP ✓ 39 - Go to route 2 ► Calibration	APP to HOV	tions 4	
<u>س</u>	 Home Navigation Integral Enable 	T2 - APP Phase	4 - HOV	
	 Failsafe Stick Transitions 	41 - IAS < 7 m/s AND 76 - Desired IAS < 7 m/s		
	 ✓ 33 - LND to STB ✓ 31 - TKO to HOV ✓ 23 - Loiter HERE 			
() ()	 ✓ 26 - Hover HERE ✓ 15 - APP to HOV ✓ 30 - RTH to LND Link Off 			
	 ✓ 37 - RTH to LND Link Ok ▶ Phase Buttons 	Dela	Compliance time 0.0 s	Â
		Variable IAS (Indicated Airspeed) Variable IAS (Indicated Airspeed) V Max 7.0 4	3	
<u>8</u>		Min 0.0	2	
	New automation	Min Event triggered on blue area	Max	
				~

Operation 1 - APP to HOV automation

For more information, visit the Automations - 1x Air configuration section of this manual.

Landing

The control variable for the Landing phase is the Desired Down Ground Velocity:



Operation 1 - Landing flight phase

At the end of the Landing phase, the aircraft enters the **Standby** phase.



Operation 1 - Landing to Standby transition

The automation that allows the transition from the **Landing** phase to the **Standby** phase has been defined in the 1x PDI Builder configuration:

1x 4.8 👻	Q ^a _b Automations	8 2 8 9
✓ 41 - Mark B to APP ✓ 39 - Go to route 2 ✓ 92 - Go to route 2 ✓ 100 ► Navigation ► Integral Enable ► Failsafe ► Stick ✓ 11 - Mork D to STB ✓ 31 - TKO to HOV ✓ 23 - Loiter HERE ✓ 25 - Hover HERE ✓ 15 - APP to HOV ✓ 30 - RTH to LND Link Off ✓ 37 - RTH to LND Link OK	LND to STB Events AND OR NOT Actions + S6 - DDown Speed > 0.25 AND S7 - 0.1 < Down Speed < 0.1 AND 47 - Control mix 2 = 0 AND 55 - LND Phase oR 28 - HLD or HVR AND Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off	
 Phase Buttons Phase Buttons	Varial Ground Speed < C Compliance time 0.5 Max 0.5 Min 0.0 Invert Min Max Max Max	

Operation 1 - LND to STB automation

For more information, visit the Automations - 1x Air configuration section of this manual.

Return to Home

When the aircraft enters the Return to Home phase, the guidance program automatically generates a path to the point defined as **Home**.



Operation 1 - Return to Home flight phase

This flight phase ends at the **Home** point, where the aircraft passes to the **Landing** flight phase.



Operation 1 - Return to Home to Landing transition

The automation that enables the transition from the **Return to Home** phase to the **Landing** phase has been defined in the 1x PDI Builder configuration:

	*	Q ^B Automations	
	 ✓ 41 - Mark B to APP ✓ 39 - Go to route 2 Calibration 	RTH to LND Link Ok	
	▶ Home		
2	 Navigation 	73 - In Home = 1 3 - LND	
_	Integral Enable	AND	
⊷∕	▶ Failsafe	74 - Link Ok > 20s	
	▶ Stick		
÷.	▼ Transitions		
	V 33 - LIND to STB		
08	23 - Loiter HERE		
	26 - Hover HERE		
(P)	✓ 15 - APP to HOV		
	30 - RTH to LND Link Off		
620	🖌 37 - RTH to LND Link Ok	Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off	
	Phase Buttons	Image: Alarm → Link Ok > 20s ✓ Compliance time 20.0	Â
$\ \ \bigcirc$		Type All ok 🔫	
		Link Status	
æ			
X			
	New automation 🔹		~

Operation 1 - RTH to LND automation

For more information, visit the Automations - 1x Air configuration section of this manual.

Operation 2

Operation 2 is the same as Operation 1 but with the addition of two areas that trigger an action:

- Area 1: Change to Return to Home flight phase.
- Area 2: Obstacle.

The actions triggered in this operation will be performed while the aircraft is flying in the Cruise phase. This phase begins at the point defined as **Start**

Route, therefore, following the route orientation, the aircraft will pass firstly through area 2 and secondly through area 1.

(i) Note

The transitions between phases and basic actions to perform the operation have already been explained in Operation 1, so only the parts specific to Operation 2 are detailed in this section.

Area 2

As area 2 has been defined as an **obstacle**, the guidance program will prevent the aircraft from flying **within** this area by creating an alternative trajectory:



Operation 2 - Obstacle avoidance trajectory

The Maximum deceleration for obstacle avoidance is defined in the Envelope block - Guidance program of the 1x PDI Builder configuration.

Envelope			– ×
Envelope	Acceleration limit	Obstacles/Geofer	ncing
Maximum	deceleration for ob	stacle avoidance	Constant value: 5.0
			Accept

Operation 2 - Envelope block

Area 1

Area 1 is linked to a phase change automation that is activated when the aircraft flies **inside** it. **Autopilot 1x** will switch to the **Return Home** phase of flight.



Operation 2 - Area 1 to RTH

Operation 3

In this operation, two missions have been defined, each consisting of a closed loop and a mark:

• Mark A: Triggers the Go To action to Mission 2.

• Mark B: Triggers the action to change to the Approach flight phase.

(i) Note

The transitions between phases and basic actions to perform the operation have already been explained in Operation 1, so only the aspects specific to Operation 3 are detailed in this section.

Mark A to Mission 2

The cruise phase begins at the point defined as the **Start Route**.

When the aircraft flies through the first mission and reaches **Mark A**, the action to **go to** the second mission is triggered. For this purpose, the guidance program generates a path between the current location of Autopilot 1x (i.e. the point where the mark is placed) and the selected **patch**:



Operation 3 - Mark A to Patch A

When the aircraft arrives at the selected patch, it will continue flying Mission 2.



Operation 3 - Mission 2

Mark B to Approach phase

When the aircraft reaches the **Mark B** in the second mission, a phase change to the **approach** phase is triggered. Consequently, the guidance program will automatically generate a route to the **runway**.



Operation 3 - Mark B to Approach phase

Stick

When performing HIL simulations, the user only uses one Autopilot 1x. Follow the steps below to configure the stick for this case:

- 1. Go to Input/Output menu \rightarrow **Digital Input panel**.
 - Producer: CAP 0
 - Enabled
 - Select the pin to which the transmitter is connected, in this case EQEP_A
 - Edge detection: First rising edge
 - Consumer: PPM 0

I/O Setup	Configuration				
CAN Setup		Producer	Consumer		
Digital Input		CAP 0	PPM 0	00	Always Ok
Serial	¢¢	►	None	Q0	Always Ok
	€dge detect	ion First rising edge 🔹 🛶	None	Q0	Always Ok
		$\underbrace{\mathbf{Y}} : \underbrace{\mathbf{A}} \underbrace{\mathbf{Y}} \mathbf{$	None	Q8	Always Ok
	Q ₀	CAP 4	None	Q0	Always Ok
	Qo	CAP 5	None	Q	Always Ok

Simulation - Digital Input configuration

2. Go to Connections menu \rightarrow **GPIO panel**.

Verify that the pin to which the transmitter is connected, in this case GPIO 16 (i.e., EQEP A), is set as **input**.

1x 4.8	v	Connections	
	 ADC Arbiter FTS GPIC 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 	Direction GPIO as input	
	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 40 Add		

Simulation - GPIO configuration

3. Go to Stick menu \rightarrow Transmitter 0 panel \rightarrow **PPM tab**.

Select the brand of transmitter that applies.

1x 4.8	*	🛪 Stick	
Ο	Transmitter 0	PPM Exponential Trim Output	
	Transmitter 1	Prand Eutoba - Model 21/101/12K/14SG - Chample 2	
\otimes	Transmitter 2		
2	Virtual Stick	Pulse polarity Positive Negative Sync time 0.004 s	· ا
	VII tudi SUCK	Min pulse 2.5E-4 s Max pulse 5.0E-4 s	;]
•		Position	
=		Min accepted 8.0E-4 s Max accepted 0.0022 s	;]
6 2		Min value encoded 9.0E-4 s Max value encoded 0.0021 s	,
••• •		Channel(DisabledEnabledFilter) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 Non linear low pass filter	
		Min delta 0.0 Max delta 1000.0	
		Min delta alpha 1.0 Max delta alpha 0.02]
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $			
6 2è			
X			
U			

Simulation - PPM configuration

4. Go to Stick menu \rightarrow Transmitter 0 panel \rightarrow **Output tab**. Just click on **Enable**.

1xVerontePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CON	INECTED	- x
1x 4.8 🔹	🛪 Stick	8 2 8 9
Transmitter 0	PPM Exponential Trim Output	
Transmitter 1		
Transmitter 2	Enable Initial 1 Port 0	
Transmitter 3	LIAV Min pariod 00 Dalta 0	
Virtual Stick	Remote	
•	Max period 0.0 s	
E		
	Enable Initial 1 Port 0	
¢8		
(()	Remote UAV Min period 0.0 s Delta 0	
-	Max period 0.0 s	
CO		
X		
-		

Simulation - Output configuration

5. Go to Block Programs menu → Stick program → Double click on the
 Stick block → Edit sources.



Input the **Local address** to receive the stick information from that source and put it as the **highest priority** in the priority table. We recommend a Time Out of **0.4 s**.

Default priority table:	Priority	Source 2	Address	Port	Time Out
efault priority table:	Priority	Source 2	Address	Port 0	Time Out
efault priority table:	Priority Priority	Source 2	Address	Port 0	Time Out
efault priority table:	Priority	Source 2	Address Local	Port	Time Out
× × Add	Priority	Source 2	Address	Port	Time Out
X Add	↑ ↓ ↑ ↓	2	Local	0	0.4
Add	+ +				
Add		0	1x v4.8 4159	0	0.4
econdary priority table:					
	Priority	Source	Address	Port	Time Out
×	† +	0	1x v4.8 4159	0	0.4
×	+ +	2	Local	0	0.4
Add					
cept Cancel					

Simulation - Stick block configuration

1x GCS configuration

This section defines the GCS (Ground Control Station) configuration to be used to communicate with the Veronte Autopilot 1x on board the aircraft.



To configure the 1x Ground unit, the user must download the **Veronte Ground** template available in the **1x PDI Builder** software. To do so, follow the steps below:

- Connect the Autopilot 1x to be configured as Veronte Ground to the PC, in this case, the connection is made via USB. Users can refer to the Basic connection for operation - Quick Start section of the 1x Hardware Manual for instructions on how to make this connection.
- 2. Check in **Veronte Link** that the Autopilot 1x is in **ready** status.

i (S Veronte Link (v6.12.22)	Ø localhost	Login	
· .				
	로 Devices 🗢 Connection 🤹 Sessions 🧼 Cloud connection	"t" Q	. =	
ŗ	1x - 4096 v.6.12.92 - Port: COM3		₽×	
•	Connected Normal mode CFG: Ready			
				2
	© Embention Terms and Conditions		*)

For a detailed explanation of how to set up this connection, please refer to the Serial connection - Integration examples section of the **Veronte Link** user manual.

3. Open the **1x PDI Builder** app and select the Autopilot 1x:



4. Select the **Open 1xVeronte** option to access the configuration of the

connected unit:



5. Click on the **b**utton in the menu bar to access the Veronte **templates**:

1x 4.8 👻	1xVeronte PDI Builder	8 1	0 5	0
0				
2 2				
×				

6. Select the Veronte Ground template and click import:



7. Click the 🕒 button to load the downloaded template into Autopilot 1x.



Important

In order to save the configuration, Veronte Autopilot 1x must enter in maintenance mode. Then, after saving any changes, Autopilot 1x will RESET and 1x PDI Builder software will consequently close. For more information on this, visit the Configuration section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Once the **Veronte Ground** template has been downloaded and uploaded into the Autopilot 1x, follow the steps in the next section, Air-GCS connection, to set up the connection between GCS and the on-board Autopilot 1x.

Air-GCS connection

All Kinds of Vehicle

This section defines how to configure the air-ground Autopilots 1x to communicate with each other and send the desired information.



• Communication. This section defines the different configurations that must be performed to ensure communication between Autopilots 1x.

• Stick. This section defines the configuration of the Autopilots 1x to receive the commands sent by the Stick.

Communication

This section explains the steps to follow to set up **radio communication** between Autopilots 1x. Follow the steps below:

GND unit configuration

1. Go to Input/Output menu \rightarrow **I/O Setup panel**.

The following connections betweens **producers** and **consumers** must be configured here:

- \circ USB \leftrightarrow Commgr port 0.
- \circ Veronte LOS \leftrightarrow Commgr port 1.
- \circ Commgr port 0 \leftrightarrow USB.
- \circ Commgr port 1 \leftrightarrow Veronte LOS.

(i) Note

It is not necessary to use these particular COM Manager ports, however, the connections between these producer and consumer must be **bidirectional**.

1x 4.8 -		🕰 Input / Output			± 0	
I/O Setup	Configuration					
CAN Setup	Priority	Producer		Consumer		
Digital Input	High 🕸	USB	\leftrightarrow	Commgr port 0	08	Always Ok
Serial	High 🔯	Veronte LOS	\leftrightarrow	Commgr port 1	Q ^o	Always Ok
	High 🔯	External UART	↔	Commgr port 2	00 C	Always Ok
	High 🔯	RS232	↔	Commgr port 3	Q0	Always Ok
Ξ	High 🔯	RS485	↔	Commgr port 4	Q0	Always Ok
3 8	High 🕸	Commgr port 0	\leftrightarrow	USB	08	Always Ok
3	High 🔯	Commgr port 1	\longleftrightarrow	Veronte LOS	Q0	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 2	↔	External UART	00 C	Always Ok
20	High 🕸	Commgr port 3	\leftrightarrow	RS232	0°	Always Ok
3	High 🔯	Commgr port 4	↔	R\$485	Ø6	Always Ok
3	High 🔯	Commgr port 5	\rightarrow	None	Ø6	Always Ok
	High 🙀	RS custom message 0	\rightarrow	None	Ø6	Always Ok
	High 🔯	RS custom message 1	\rightarrow	None	0°	Always Ok
8	High 🛱	RS custom message 2	\rightarrow	None	00	Always Ok
X	High 🔯	Tunnel 0	\rightarrow	None	00	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Tunnel 1	\rightarrow	None	Ø6	Always Ok
	High (198	Tunnal 2		None	00	Alwaye Ok

Ground unit - Input/Output configuration

Air unit configuration

1. Go to Input/Output menu \rightarrow **I/O Setup panel**.

Configure the following connections between **producers** and **consumers**:

- \circ Veronte LOS \leftrightarrow Commgr port 1.
- \circ Commgr port 1 \leftrightarrow Veronte LOS.

i Note

It is not necessary to use these particular COM Manager ports, however, the connections between these producer and consumer must be **bidirectional**.

1x 4.8 •		🚓 Input / Output			± 0	
I/O Setup	Configuration					
CAN Setup	Priority	Producer		Consumer		
Digital Input	High 🕸	USB	\leftrightarrow	Commgr port 0	00	Always Ok
Serial	High 🔯	Veronte LOS	\leftrightarrow	Commgr port 1	08	Always Ok
	High 🔯	External UART	\leftrightarrow	Commgr port 2	08	Always Ok
	High 🔯	RS232	\leftrightarrow	Commgr port 3	Q ⁰	Always Ok
≣	High 🔯	RS485	\rightarrow	None	Ø6	Always Ok
o:	High 🔯	Commgr port 0	\rightarrow	USB	Ø6	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 1	\leftrightarrow	Veronte LOS	00	Always Ok
	High 🕸	Commgr port 2	→	External UART	08	Always Ok
æ	High 🕸	Commgr port 3	\leftrightarrow	RS232	Ø\$	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 4	\rightarrow	None	Ø6	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 5	\rightarrow	Serial to CAN 0	Ø6	Always Ok
	High 🗘	RS custom message 0	\rightarrow	None	00	Always Ok
	High 🗘	RS custom message 1	\rightarrow	None	\$\$°	Always Ok
æ	High 🔯	RS custom message 2	\rightarrow	None	Q0	Always Ok
X	High 🔯	Tunnel 0	\rightarrow	None	00	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Tunnel 1	\rightarrow	None	08	Always Ok
	Hink (48	Tunnal 2	\rightarrow	None	-66	Alwaye Ok

Air unit - Input/Output configuration

For more information, visit the Input/Output - Configuration section of the **1**x **PDI Builder** user manual.

GND-Air communication configuration

To establish a proper communication between the ground and air units, it is necessary to configure the **ports** menu of the **ground unit**.

- 1. Go to Communications menu \rightarrow **Ports panel**.
- In order to establish the connection between the PC and the 1x air unit thanks to the radio connection with the 1x ground, a routing of the communications must be made to the port to which the USB consumer is connected.

Therefore, set a routing of **Address 2** (address by which Autopilots 1x ground and air units **communicates with all Veronte applications**) through **Commgr port 0**.

This way, any messages that are received through a Commgr Port (i.e. through Veronte LOS) with **address 2**, will be re-routed through **Port 0**

(USB) and received by **Veronte Ops** software, including any messages generated by 1x ground unit itself.

1x 4.8	-		1 0 5 0
Ö	Ports 4G	Ports	+
8 2 0 1 8 9 2 1 1 2 2	Ports 4G Comstats Iridium	Ports Routing 0 Forward PORT 1 PORT 2 PORT 3 PORT 4 PORT 5 IRIDIUM	+
X			U S

Ground unit - Routing configuration

For more information, please refer to the Communication between Veronte Autopilots 1x - Integration examples section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

GND-Air data transmission configuration

To enable the data transmission between the ground and air units, the **telemetry** and **sniffer** menus must be configured, respectively.

A simple example of use between a ground unit and an air unit is shown below:

In the 1x ground unit:

- Go to Telemetry menu → Telemetry panel → Data link to VApp tab (for more information about this, see Data vectors - Telemetry section of 1x PDI Builder user manual).
- 2. Add the variables: Absolute: UAV position, Yaw, Pitch and Roll.
- 3. Set a **Frequency**, it is recommended to set it to **10 Hz**.
- On Address, point to the 1x air unit (it is needed to have both units connected through the radio in order to be able to see them on the menu).



1x ground unit - Telemetry

For the **1x air** unit:

- Go to Telemetry menu → Sniffer panel (for more information about this, see Sniffer - Telemetry section of 1x PDI Builder user manual).
- 2. Add a new Sniffer.
- 3. Configure the same **variables** (keeping the **same order**) than in the ground unit.
- 4. On Address, point to the 1x ground unit.
- In the gear next to it, configure the 4 incoming variables as System Variables: assign UAV Position to **Moving Object** and the 3 variables from attitude to 3 different **User Variables** (keeping the **same order** as well).

1xVerontePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4041 - CONNEC	TED		- ×
1x 4.8 -	III Telemetry	8 2 8 5	0
		From	To
Telemetry	Search I. out 1.0 Address 1x v4.5 25/9 V	- UAV position	Moving Object 01
Sniffer	Enabled	Yaw	User Variable 10 (Real - 32 Bits)
(11%) Sniffer 1	- 🖶 🛖 📪 Absolute: UAV position	Pitch	User Variable 11 (Real - 32 Bits)
	- + + 🗊 Yaw	Roll	User Variable 12 (Real - 32 Bits)
	- + + Pitch	Σ	
E	Roll		
¢8			
ä			
	Disabled		
	IAS (Indicated Airspeed)		Ô
	TAS (True Airspeed)		
	GS (Ground Speed)		
×	- Heading		
	Flight Path Angle		~

1x air unit - Sniffer

Radio pairing

In order to establish communication between the two units, it is necessary that the **radios** of both devices are **paired**. For this operation, there is an internal **Digi** radio in both Veronte Autopilots 1x.

Follow the steps described in the Digi internal radio - Integration examples section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual, for both units, GND and air.

If everything went well, the user will be able to see the air unit in both **Veronte Link** and **Veronte Ops** by **physically connecting only the ground unit**.

(i) Note

Autopilot 1x configured as the GND unit has address **4086** and the air unit has address **4085**.

S Veronte Link	Ø localhost	2	Login
같 Devices 추 Connection 북 Sessions Cloud connection	et.	۹	F
Air unit 1x - 4085 v6.12.112- Port: COM4 Connected Normal mode CF6: Ready Connected Normal mode CF6: Ready Connected Normal mode	Stand	a 3	×
© Embention Terms and Conditions		8	*

Radio pairing - Veronte Link



Radio pairing - Veronte Ops

Stick

Veronte Standard Layout is the case where the 1x ground unit (or BCS/PCS) sends commands directly to the 1x air unit. So the stick is connected directly to the **1x ground unit**.



Follow the steps below to perform a correct stick configuration on both units.

Ground unit

- 1. Go to Input/Output menu \rightarrow **Digital Input panel**.
 - Producer: CAP 0
 - Enabled
 - Select the pin to which the transmitter is connected, in this case
 EQEP A
 - Edge detection: First rising edge
 - Consumer: **PPM 0**

1x 4.8 -			•🛟 Input / Outpu	t		8 1	0 5	0
0	I/O Setup	Config	uration					
	Digital Input	O.	Enabled		PPM 0	30	Always Ok	6
	Serial	00	EQEP_A		None	ot l	Always Ok	
20		00	Edge detection First rising edge		None		Always Ok	
•		0°	A Y A Y		None		Always Ok	í
		QC.	CAP 4	\rightarrow	None		Always Ok	
		Q.	CAP 5	\rightarrow	None		Always Ok	
								6

Ground unit - Digital Input configuration

2. Go to Connections menu \rightarrow **GPIO panel**.

Verify that the pin to which the transmitter is connected, in this case GPIO 16 (i.e., EQEP A), is set as **input**.

1x 4.8	- 🛞 Connections	
0	ADC Oirection GPIO as input Arbiter FTS	
<i>»</i>		
•<	2	
#	4 5	
∞ ₂ @	6 7	
	8 9	
	10 11	
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline \hline \end{tabular}$	12	
	14 U 15 U	
80 	17 18	
	Add •	

Ground unit - GPIO configuration

3. Go to Stick menu \rightarrow Transmitter 0 panel \rightarrow **PPM tab**.

Select the brand of transmitter that applies.

1x 4.8 -		🕫 Stick		8 2 8 5	
Transmitter 0	PPM Exponential Trim Ou	tput			
Transmitter 1	Brand Futaba 🔻 Mod	lel 8J/10J/12K/14SG - Ch	annels 8		
Transmitter 2	Pulse polarity OPositive	Negative Sync time	0.004 s		
Virtual Stick	Min pulca	s Max pulsa	505.4		
• {	Resition	s Max puise	J.0E-4 5		
	Min accepted 8.0E-4	s Max accepted	0.0022 s		
	Min value encoded 9.0E-4	s Max value encode	d 0.0021 s		
	Channel (Disabled Enabled Filte	r) 1234567891	011 12 13 14 15 16		
	Non linear low pass filter				
3	Min delta 0.0	Max delta	1000.0		
	Min delta alpha 1.0	Max delta alpha	0.02		
6					
&					
X					

Ground unit - PPM configuration

4. Go to Stick menu \rightarrow Transmitter 0 panel \rightarrow **Output tab**.

Click on **Enable** and on **Remote** to send the stick information to the air unit. The recommended values for the configurable parameters have been entered here, as detailed in the Output - Stick section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.



If all these settings are correct, users can check that 'Stick PPM 0 not detected' variable of the GND unit is true.

Stick PPM 0 detected

Stick PPM 0 not detected variable - True

Air unit

1. Go to Stick menu \rightarrow Transmitter 0 panel \rightarrow **PPM tab**.

Select the brand of transmitter that applies (make the same configuration as for the ground unit).

2. Go to Stick menu \rightarrow Transmitter 0 panel \rightarrow **Output tab**.

Just click on **Enable**.

1x 4.8 -	CB Stick	e to for 0
Image: Construction of the second	PPM Exponential Trim Output Fable Initial 1 Port 0 Remote UAV WIN Min period 00 Delta 0 Remote UAV WIN period 00 Delta 0 Remote UAV WIN period 00 Delta 0 Max period 00	

Air unit - Output configuration

Go to Block Programs menu → Stick program → Double click on the
 Stick block → Edit sources.



Input the **ground unit address** to receive the stick information from that source and put it as the **highest priority** in the priority table. We recommend a Time Out of **0.4 s**.

Stick settings					- ×
Sources Data					
Edit sources					
Default priority ta	ble:				
	Priority	Source	Address	Port	Time Out
×	1	0	1x v4.8 4088	0	0.4
×	•	2	Local	0	0.4
Add					
Secondary priority	table:				
	Priority	Source	Address	Port	Time Out
×	1	2	Local	0	0.4
×	†	0	1x v4.8 4088	0	0.4
Add					
Accept Cancel					

Air unit - Stick block configuration

Then, if all is correct, users can check that 'Stick not detected' variable of the AIR unit is true.



Stick not detected variable - True

And that means that the communication between the GND and the AIR unit is correctly configured.